

FRANK ZAPPA FIGHTS BACK ♦ BOOKING CLUB GIGS

MUSICIAN

November 1991 • 15th Anniversary

\$2.95

JIMI HENDRIX IN HIS OWN WORDS

SCOTT ISLER UNCOVERS THE LOST FILES



If you want to know what an SV-3700 sounds like, listen to these people.

RECORDING PRODUCT OF THE YEAR
 1991
 TEC NOMINEE
 OUTSTANDING TECHNICAL ACHIEVEMENT



You're hearing them already, but now listen carefully. Each recording listed here was produced (and often mastered) using the SV-3700 Pro DAT. **Aire LA Studios** *Chuckii* produced by Chuckii Booker; *Tuff* produced by Howard Benson; *Brian Wilson* produced by Brian Wilson & Eugene

Landy; *Timmy T.* produced by Jon Ryan. **The Castle** *Lee Greenwood* produced by Jerry Crutchfield; *Ricky Skaggs* produced by Mac McAnally. **Chung King Recording Studios** *Run DMC* produced by Jam Master Jay; *3rd Bass* produced by Sam Sever, SD-50, KMD, Prince Paul & Marley Marl; *L.L. Cool J* produced by Marley Marl; *Nikki D* produced by Sid Reynolds. **D & D Recording** *Vanilla Ice* produced by Gail "Sky" King; *Big Audio Dynamite* produced by Jr. Vasquez; *Herb Alpert, Ziggy Marley* produced by Bobby Konders. **Electric Lady Studios** *Queen, West World* produced by John Luongo & Gary Hellman. **Emerald Sound Studios** *Hank Williams Jr.* produced by Barry Beckett, Jim Ed Norman & Hank Williams Jr.; *Alabama* produced by Josh Leo & Larry Lee. **The Enterprise** *Winger, Warrant* produced by Beau Hill; *Nelson, Trixter* produced by Mark Tanner; *The Fixx, Rebel Pebbles* produced by Tony Peluso; *Gladys Knight* produced by Michael J. Powell; *Henry Lee Summers* produced by Ric Wake; *Nia Peeples* produced by Howard Hewitt. **Mad Hatter Recording Studios** *Chick Corea Elektric Band* produced by Chick Corea and Co-Produced by Dave Weckl and John Patitucci; *Lee Ritenour, David Benoit* produced by Mike Abene for "Shannons' Deal." **Magee Audio Engineering** *Los Angeles Philharmonic Orchestra, Pacific Symphony Orchestra, Terry Trotter & Friends* produced by Joseph Magee. **Mobile Fidelity Sound Lab** *Igor Oistrakh Trio* produced by S. R. Britton & Edward Shakhnazarian; *Gennadi Rozhdestvensky & The USSR Symphony Orchestra* produced by Krieg Wunderlich & Tori Swenson. **Music Mill** *Eddie Rabbitt, Earl Thomas Conley, Oak Ridge Boys* produced by Richard Landis; *Anne Murray, Tanya Tucker* produced by Jerry Crutchfield. **One Up/TMF** *Mussingtons, Dumpa* produced by Dianne Norris; *Anita Baker* produced by Michael J. Powell; *Natalie Cole, Smokey Robinson* produced by Terry Marshall. **The Plant Recording Studios** *M.C. Hammer* produced by Felton Pilate; *Mariah Carey, Michael Bolton, Peabo Bryson* produced by Walter AfanasiEFF; *Tony!Toni!Toné!* produced by Tony!Toni!Toné!; *De Anna Eve* produced by Shake City Productions. **Royal Sound Studios** *L.A. Guns* produced by Michael James Jackson; *Art Laboe* produced by Art Laboe; *Festival Fountain at Caesar's Palace* produced by Champ Davenport. **Sixteenth Avenue Sound** *Ziggy Marley* produced by Ziggy Marley & Glenn Rosenstein; *Michelle Shocked* produced by Michelle Shocked & Glenn Rosenstein. **Studio 4 Recording** *Phil Collins* produced by Phil Collins; *D. J. Jazzy Jeff & The Fresh Prince, Schooly D.* produced by Joe "The Butcher" Nicolò. **For information on the SV-3700, contact Panasonic, 6550 Katella Ave., Cypress, CA 90632 (714) 373-7278. For more great music, listen to:** *Taj Mahal* produced by Skip Drinkwater. **Studio PASS** *Defunkt* produced by Bob Appel; *Nic Collins* produced by Nic Collins; *Paul DeMarinis* produced by Paul DeMarinis; *Tom Cora* produced by Tom Cora. **Keith Thomas** (producer) *Whitney Houston, Amy Grant, Carman, BeBe & CeCe Winans.* **Triad Studios** *Queensrÿche* produced by Peter Collins; *Michael Tomlinson* produced by Dan Dean & Michael Tomlinson. **Trevor Rabin** *Yes.* **Unicorn Studio** *Roger Hodgson.* **Unique Recording Studio** *Mariah Carey, Lisa Lisa & Cult Jam* produced by Robert Chivilles & David Cole; *Madonna* produced by Lenny Kravitz; *Lisette Melendez* produced by Carlos Berrios. **Don Was** (producer) *Bonnie Raitt, Glenn Frey, Paula Abdul, Neil Diamond, Lyle Lovett.* **And this is just the beginning.** Professional Audio Systems

Panasonic

Available Now For The First Time!

The Record Art Collection™

Eighteen masterworks of album cover art... uniquely
expressing the "golden era" of rock'n'roll



16 Bill Smith, Abacab (Genesis), framed size 24" x 41"



11 Tony Wright, Arc Of A Diver (Steve Winwood), framed size 27" x 29"



Order Now At "First Release" Prices!

World Radio History

The Record Art Collection Is Available Now In Strictly Limited Editions

This extraordinary offer will not be repeated!

Relive the "golden era" of rock with these captivating prints...offered now at "first release" prices

There is simply no body of work like *The Record Art Collection*, recalling the incredible rock music of three exciting decades—the 60's, 70's, and 80's. This was the "golden era" of rock, and with it came some of the most

compelling art and illustration of the 20th century. Here, in this unique, prestigious print collection, the vision of renowned artists is alive with memories of music that did indeed rock the world.



01 Bob Jones, *50,000,000 Elvis Fans* (Elvis), framed size 27" x 29"



02 Kosh, *Hotel California* (The Eagles), framed size 27" x 29"



03 Bob Dylan, *Self Portrait* (Bob Dylan), framed size 27" x 29"

07 H.R. Giger, *Koo Koo*, (Debbie Harry), framed size 24" x 41"



Classics by rock's most renowned artists!

The artwork is timeless, haunting, and impressively symbolic. Bob Dylan's enigmatic *Self Portrait*. Michael McInerney's OpArt masterpiece mirroring the "boundless world without senses" of *Tommy*. Giger's eerie, erotic fantasies, *Koo Koo* and *Brain Salad Surgery*, created with a nightmare vision and an airbrush... and fourteen more "classics!" Each album cover artist, in his own inimitable style, has captured the essence of the music with incredible imagination and zeal.

The "golden era" of rock is gone. But what remains is the art it has produced... represented in this one-time-only collection. Each museum-quality lithographic print is offered now at a favorable "first release" price.

"Both contemporary music and art accurately mirror the mood of their times. This print collection is an evocative cross-section of the diverse creative currents that were at work to connect sound with vision during three decades."

Jimmy Page
Led Zeppelin
From *The Record Art Collector's Book*



14 Roger Dean, *Relayer*, (Yes), framed size 24" x 37"

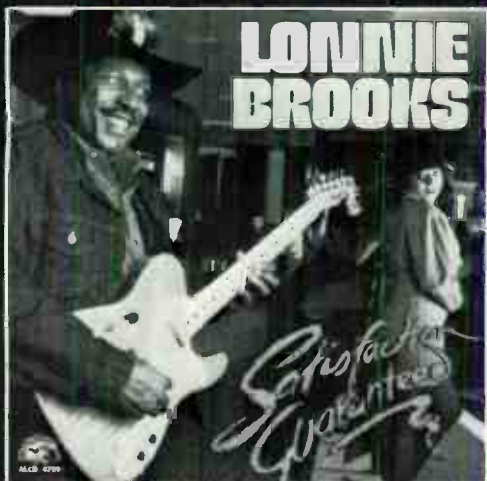


12 Maj Klavewitz, *Abraxas*, (Santana), framed size 25" x 31"

16 Anton Corbijn, *The Joshua Tree*, (U2), framed size 24" x 41"



**TO ORDER,
CALL TOLL-FREE
1 (800) 888-0047**



**LONNIE BROOKS
SATISFACTION
GUARANTEED**

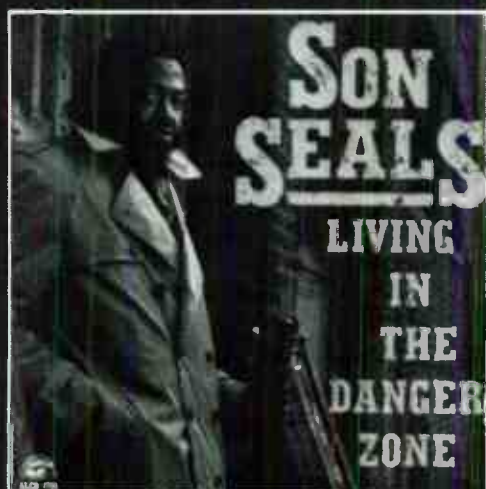
**"MIXES BITING BLUES,
UNCORKED ROCK 'N' ROLL AND
FUNKY BAYOU SOUL TO WORK
CROWDS INTO A STEAMING
FRENZY OF ECSTASY."**

**-GUITAR
ALLIGATOR 4799**

**CHARLIE
MUSSELWHITE
SIGNATURE**

**"ELECTRIFYING HARMONICA
... RELENTLESS, FULL-TILT,
MUSCULAR BLUES ...
MESMERIZING."**

**-DOWNBEAT
ALLIGATOR 4801**



**SON SEALS
LIVING IN THE
DANGER ZONE**

**"A MASTER OF GRITTY,
BLUE-COLLAR BLUES
... FIERY, SEARING
GUITAR PLAYING."**

**-GUITAR WORLD
ALLIGATOR 4798**

**ON ALLIGATOR
CDs AND CASSETTES**

**AVAILABLE AT BETTER RECORD STORES
OR TO ORDER WITH YOUR VISA OR
MASTERCARD, CALL TOLL FREE, 1-800-344-5609**



AND PROUD OF IT.

CONTENTS

New
Music CDs
p. 27

Musician Magazine • November 1991 • Issue No. 157

7 Front Man **Luther Vandross**

The rest of the world can do what it pleases—Luther will go on being perfectly Luther.

By J.D. Considine

20 **Galactic Cowboys** They harmonize like a heavenly choir but their music is heavy as hell. A new band to fuse your synapses.

By Roy Trakin

22 **Jean Luc Ponty** The jazz violinist blasts back with a new album of unexpected energy. It's the magic of Africa.

By Gene Santoro

26 **Young M.C.** The college-student-turned-rap-master has been engaged in the sort of business battles you don't learn about in school.

By Roy Trakin

32 **Jimi Hendrix in His Own Words**

At the Jimi Hendrix Information Management Institute in Illinois, *Musician's* **Scott Isler** pored over tapes of foreign radio interviews, TV shows, obscure underground newspapers—and came up with an oral autobiography of the great guitarist.

50 **John Fogerty Meets Duane Eddy**

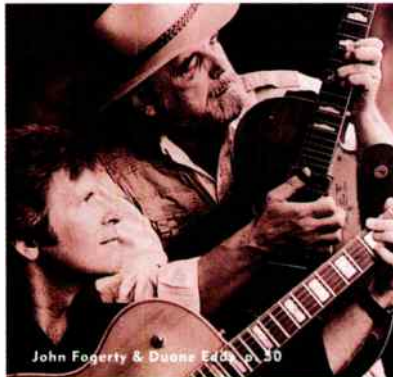
In 1960 the kids who would become Creedence Clearwater Revival worshipped rock's first guitar hero. In 1991, John Fogerty engaged his idol in four hours of *Musician* interview.

60 **Primus in Its Prime**

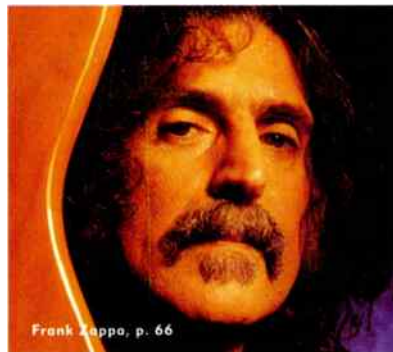
Matt Resnicoff hangs with a head-banging, stage-diving, body-slamming, punk/thrash band with the mutant chops of fusion heroes.

106 **Backside:** **The Ramones** **An Academic Interpretation**

By George Kalogerakis



John Fogerty & Duane Eddy, p. 50



Frank Zappa, p. 66



Jimi Hendrix, p. 32



Primus, p. 60

Working Musician

66 **Frank Zappa Teaches Us a Lesson**

The man, the maestro, the misanthrope. Zappa unloads on record companies, studio musicians, rock critics, backstabbers and players who value success over music.

By Matt Resnicoff

74 **Drums Stewart Copeland**

A few concrete tips on how to get that airy, open sound. It's simpler than you think.

By Gene Santoro

82 **Piano Johnnie Johnson**

Chuck Berry's co-pilot on slipping in the sharps and flats to multiply your boogie.

By Jon Pareles

86 **Bass Roly Solley**

Roly had developed a unique approach playing with Woodstock folkies—but it was all wrong for Chris Isaak's band.

By Peter Cronin

88 **Gig Breaking into the Big Clubs**

You know how great your band is, but how do you convince the top club owners to give you a shot?

By Dan Daley

92 **Developments**

Gibson's new Classic Gold Amp, the Kawai GB-2 Session Trainer, Andrew Barta's Sansamp and more...

By the Musician Brain Trust

Departments

- 10 Letters Birthday Stingers
- 13 Faces Dave Alvin, B.A.D...
- 18 Charts Meat Loaf for all
- 90 Performance MTV Video Awards
- 94 Recordings G 'N' R, Public Enemy
- 98 Short Takes John Lee Hooker, J.J. Johnson, more

Also: Masthead p. 8, Reader Service p. 105

Cover: Michael Ochs Archive. **This Page** (from top): Mark Tucker, Michael Grecco/Outline, Michael Ochs Archive, Catanzaro & Mahdessian.

The DPM[®] 2

PEAVEY

DPM 2 DIGITAL PHASE MODULATION SYNTHESIZER

Riding high on the success of its big brother, Peavey's newest entry into the synthesizer market makes its debut with a smash. Introducing the new DPM 2 digital phase modulation synthesizer. Now you can have the high performance of the DPM 3se with a surprisingly low investment. The DPM 2 was designed for the stage or studio musician who wants the power, sound, and flexibility of the SE with only a limited array of extras, allowing you to expand at your own pace as your needs demand. It contains the same 4 Megabytes of internal ROM samples as the critically acclaimed SE, offering the incredible clarity and bandwidth of 16-bit resolution. Other features include: 600 internal program locations (300 factory, 300 user), and up to 800 locations with memory card; a built-in 24-bit programmable dual effects processor; ten 32-piece programmable Drum Kit locations; up to 4-program mapping for creating layers, splits, and velocity switches; 16 voice polyphony; and 16 channel multi-timbral capability with dynamic voice allocation. Plus, like its big brother, the DPM 2 is totally software based! And if that weren't enough, the DPM 2 will also accommodate simple, affordable future upgrades and additions — a sequencer, sample RAM expansion, and true sampling capabilities, to name just a few. The DPM 3se led the way in revolutionizing modern synthesizer technology. Now the DPM 2 continues the tradition. And in this case, second best is still number one.

*Visit Your Peavey Dealer Today
And Play The Amazing New DPM 2!*



Van Morrison Hymns To The Silence



A tribute to his roots, in rock, jazz, folk and blues.

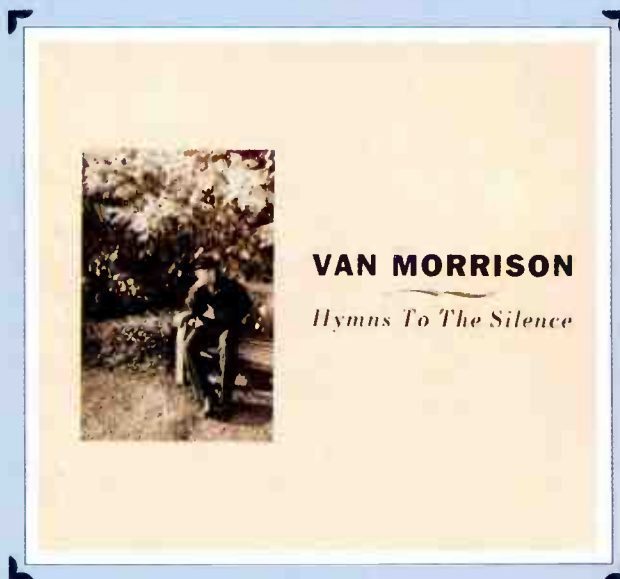
A journey into spiritual ancestry.

A self-portrait, in thunder and whispers.

The new Van Morrison album -

Hymns To The Silence.

Includes - "Why Must I Always Explain"



21 new songs -- specially priced on
two compact discs or cassettes.



On Polydor

Luther Vandross

Marcus Miller said it was amazing how clearly you conceive your recordings, that not only would you know how you'd want a harmony part voiced, you'd know exactly who you'd want singing each note.

I see it the same way a casting director might see casting for a particular project. I know when Cissy Houston is the right soprano for these songs, I just know it—and when she walks in, and the distance between what I imagine and [what I hear] when she starts singing with the rest of the singers is zero. It's exactly like I knew it would be. It's amazing to see a song get built and built and layered and layered. I love it!

I was a recording buff from the early days. I was a background singer and a jingle singer. So I learned to love the studio and love the microphone in the studio. For me, there's nothing like it being four o'clock in the morning and you're standing there singing, "I Who Have Nothing" or something like that, and there's no one in the room except you and the engineer. All the lights are on, and you're just singing and the echo in the headsets is killing you and—oh, it's great.

You don't have trouble finding listeners, but I wonder if you ever have people saying, "Hey, Luther, maybe some of this new jack beat on your songs would appeal more to the younger people."

You know what? That's really not the case. First of all, if it was the case, I could not succumb to that type of pressure to keep up with the Joneses. If you are successful at what you do, why try to be like one of your peers? If it ain't broke, don't fix it.

I enjoy that new jack stuff, and a lot of it I could fit into. But I don't feel obligated to do anything other than make sure that I'm

happy at the end of a recording project—because that's when I find that the listener is happiest.

True. But so much of the industry seems to be oriented to the business end, and forgetting

you've got to think of the big picture too. When you go to concert you can't just sing two hours of ballads.

On the other hand, I don't want to jump around. I don't want a career based on anything where I have to jump from the table to the chair, and do a split and then come up. I'm not Gerardo, please. Leave the Gerardo to the Gerardos.

Video has given the visual aspect of performance much more prominence, though. Does that seem like a good thing, or does it detract from the music?

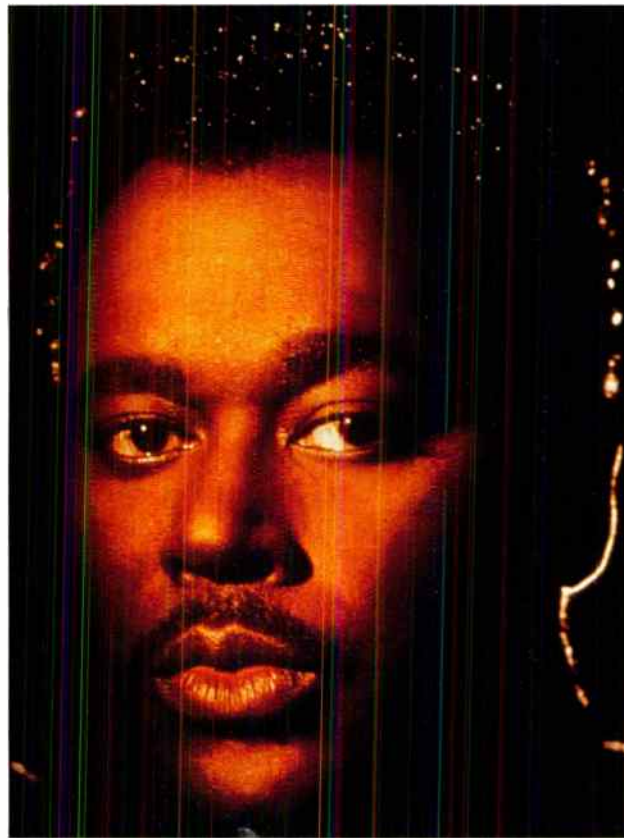
Video has introduced a new perspective, but I don't think it sets the rule for everybody. Why do I make videos? Because they tell me that making videos is a good way to help the record. That's why.

My first love is not the camera. There might be a bunch of singers—who will remain nameless—who have a deficiency in the vocal department and thank their lucky stars that the visual medium came up. They can fling it at the camera, and with 80 percent camera work and 20 percent vocal ability, they get a stunning career.

But when I grew up, the only time we got to see Aretha Franklin or somebody was an occasional appearance on Clay Cole or whoever it was, or the

Supremes on Ed Sullivan. Basically, they had to really be able to bring forth their musical talent. But now it's a different balance. Now, you can have less vocal ability if you have the right looks and the right moves.

And actually, there's nothing wrong with that. I just worry that you'll never get to have an "Alfie" and "Respect" and "Chain of Fools" and "Stop in the Name of Love" to listen to now and look back on, like I have from my childhood. I wonder what my 10-year-old niece is going to have? —J.D. Considine

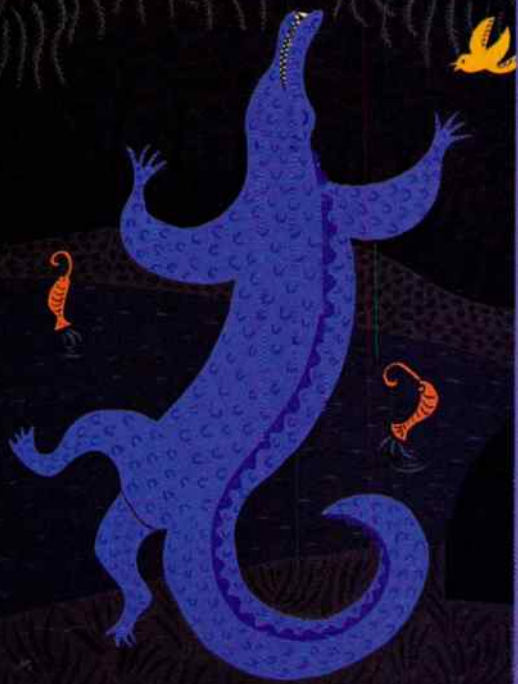


"I don't have to jump from tables or do splits. I'm not Gerardo. Leave Gerardo to the Gerardos."

that it's the music that should matter most. Obviously your records are about music.

Exactly. But then there's also the question of delivery. You've got to consider who I am and what kind of delivery I want to have. I don't mind being called a ballad singer, but if anybody thinks that I'm *only* a ballad singer, that would unnerve me a bit. I mean, "Never Too Much" and "Stop to Love" and "Give Me the Reason" are all uptempo material that did very well. The ballads stick because they touch a different place, and people tend to want to see you do that. But

BLUESIANA II



Dr. JOHN
 Dav D "Fathead"
 Newman
 Ray ANDERSON
 Will Calhoun
 Essiet Okon Essiet
 Jay LeonaHart
 Joe Bonadio

A Bluesiana
 reunion, captured
 live in the studio
 and packed with a
 double-dose of
 fun, excitement,
 and surprise.

TURTLE ISLAND STRING QUARTET

ON THE TOWN

FEATURING
 THE BILLY TAYLOR
 TRIO AND
 OTHER GUESTS

Swinging string
 treatments of
 classic jazz, swing,
 and 30's-40's pop
 works by Cole Porter,
 Duke Ellington,
 George Gershwin,
 and more.



©1991 Windham Hill Productions Inc.

MUSICIAN

ISSUE NO. 157

GORDON BAIRD
 PUBLISHER

GARY KRASNER
 EXECUTIVE PUBLISHER

PAUL SACKSMAN
 ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER

ROSS GARNICK
 ADVERTISING MANAGER

DAVID CUTLER
 ADVERTISING SALES

TOM FISHER • PETER B. WOSTREL
 DEALER SALES

SANDY MASUO
 JEFF SERRETTE (CLASSIFIED)
 SALES/PROMOTION

HYACINTH AMERO
 ASSISTANT TO THE PUBLISHER

FINELLA TAORMINA
 DAN DORT • NICHOLE BURKE
 ADMINISTRATION

BILL FLANAGAN
 EDITOR

MATT RESNICOFF • TONY SCHERMAN
 SENIOR EDITORS

MARK ROWLAND
 (213) 273-7040
 WEST COAST EDITOR

ALAN DI PERNA
 MUSIC PROJECTS EDITOR

KEITH POWERS
 PRODUCTION EDITOR

PETER CRONIN
 ASSOCIATE EDITOR

JOCK BAIRD • J.D. CONSIDINE
 KATHERINE DIECKMANN • TED DROZDOWSKI
 PETER GURALNICK • SCOTT ISLER
 JIM MACNIE • STEVE PERRY
 LEONARD PITTS, JR. • CHIP STERN
 PETER WATROUS • TIMOTHY WHITE
 CHARLES M. YOUNG • JON YOUNG
 CONTRIBUTING EDITORS

MAC RANDALL
 PROOFREADER

PATRICK MITCHELL
 ART DIRECTOR

AMY ELIZABETH FARR
 ASSOCIATE ART DIRECTOR

RUTH MAASSEN
 TYPOGRAPHER

FINELLA TAORMINA
 ASSISTANT TO THE ART DIRECTOR

MAIN OFFICE/PRODUCTION/RETAIL SALES

33 COMMERCIAL ST.
 GLOUCESTER, MA 01930
 (508) 281-3110

ADVERTISING/EDITORIAL
 1515 BROADWAY, 39TH FL.,
 NEW YORK, NY 10036 (212) 536-5208

PHYLLIS JOSSELSOHN
 CIRCULATION MANAGER

ALLIS RUNCO
 CIRCULATION ASSISTANT

GORDON BAIRD • SAM HOLDSWORTH
 FOUNDERS

MUSICIAN (USPS 451-910), 33 Commercial St., Gloucester, MA 01930
 (508) 281-3110, is published monthly by BPI, Inc., 1515 Broadway, New
 York, NY 10036. Billboard Publications is a subsidiary of Affiliated Pub-
 lications, Inc. © 1991 by MUSICIAN, all rights reserved. Second class
 postage paid at Gloucester, MA 01930 and at additional mailing offices.
 Subscriptions \$17 per year, \$32 for two years, \$49 for three years. Cana-
 da and elsewhere, add \$12 per year, U.S. funds only. Subscription
 address: MUSICIAN, Box 1923, Marion, OH 43305. Send address
 changes to above address. Call 1-800-347-8969 for subscription in
 the cont. US and 814-382-3323 elsewhere. Current and back issues
 are available on microfilm from University Microfilms Intl., 300 N. Zeeb
 Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Billboard Publications, Inc. President and
 Chief Executive Officer: Gerald S. Hobbs; Executive Vice President:
 Samuel S. Holdsworth; Senior Vice Presidents: Ann Haire, John B. Bab-
 cock, Paul Curran, Martin R. Feely, Rosalee Lovett, Lee Zhitto.

MEMBER: AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATION



For The Artist In Every Engineer.

In recent years, recording methods have changed drastically. In today's studio, you're the artist, the engineer and producer. Designing today's professional recording or production studio presents unique challenges, like finding a flexible full featured console that fits your space, budget and audio requirements.

Soundcraft's Sapphyre lets you create both music and a recording environment the way you want it. Sapphyre gives you 32 track performance normally found in consoles many times the price. A noise gate on every channel. Great sounding four band EQ. A variety of modules to suit the way you record. And five frame sizes.

Sapphyre. Its unique, flexible routing and design approach puts everything you need where you need it. Direct to tape routing with grouping to any channel provides total creative flexibility. The in-line design takes up less space than conventional consoles and is as intuitive to use as any split console. Whether you're building a home studio, adding a video post suite or designing Studio Two, Sapphyre will bring out the artist in you.

Now you can afford the best. Hear Sapphyre today at your authorized Soundcraft dealer.

Soundcraft

Soundcraft USA/JBL Professional
8500 Balboa Boulevard, Northridge, CA 91329
H A Harman International Company

World Radio History

Sapphyre

LETTERS

Birthday Cards

CONGRATULATIONS ON 15 YEARS OF *MUSICIAN* (August '91). But bigger congrats for hitting on something I've believed for years: that writing about music is a helluva lot less interesting than listening or playing.

Still, Charles M. Young is right: *Somebody* has to write it! Yeah, Charles, we do have to read about politicians, too. Actors? I agree: 98 percent of them have nothing to say outside their work, assuming even their work is worth our time.

Why does a 43-year-old out-of-work newspaperman and part-time drummer keep reading *MUSICIAN*? If it's a jazzman—or woman—I read it. If it's about a performance or playing, I read it. If it's about the music business, I read it. If it's a record review, I read it up to a point. If I'm told what the record is about, I keep reading. If I'm told Sam Phillips has created "a small, circumscribed shelter from the storm," I skip to someone who remembers the purpose of reviews.

Oh yeah: If it's about Sting? I skip it!

Stuart "Penguin" Faxon
Finksburg, MD

STING IS A MAN WHO HAS BEEN referred to as being arrogant and rather eccentric. Nonetheless, I believe he is a man who is "being what he came here for," and in his role as a musician, he focuses his attention upon human-kind, human rights and even human destruction. The messages hidden in the lyrics of his inspirational compositions are full of peace and love. If people like Sting dedicate a great part of their time trying to make this world a better place to live in, even though it's not up to him, but up to all of us to solve this problem, then we should agree with Shakespeare's advice: "If music be the food of love...Play On!"

Sandy Thrush
Panama City, Republic of Panama

HOW NICE IT IS TO SEE STING'S SENSE of humor as he covers up the images of his erstwhile bandmates with his fingers! And did anyone *else* notice his index finger pointing to the words "The Pretenders"? This is nearly as good as scrutinizing a Beatles record cover!

David Hakes
Sunnyside, NY

WOULD YOU PLEASE TELL STING TO move his hand? I want a better view of Stewart Copeland.

Sharon Goggans
Oklahoma City, OK

THANKS FOR A VERY LONG, VERY informative article on Sting—wow! What a guy! It's so refreshing to see a person applauded for being wise and truthful—and not for turning out the same old bull for the screaming masses.

V. LeBlanc
New Orleans, LA

HAPPY BIRTHDAY! I'VE BEEN A HAPPY reader (most of the time) for about six years. I've always said that you guys were for real and the others were just pretending.

While reading the piece about your covers (*Backside*, August '91), I realized that you have skipped over by far the most important and influential artist ever: Bob Dylan. How can this be? Jimi Hendrix has been dead for 20 years yet he's been on the cover three times. Slash has been on twice and just what the hell has he ever done? But at least you had the honesty to admit that you put certain people on the cover to sell magazines. As Uncle Bobby said many years ago, "Money doesn't talk, it swears."

Marty Revels
Smyrna, SC

IF YOU WANT TO SELL *MUSICIAN* YOU can put Miles Davis on the cover. Ted

Nugent on the cover. John Coltrane, Mark Whitfield, Glenn Phillips and Frank Zappa on the cover—but never Phil Collins.

David Sexton
Jacksonville, IL

Primo Rush

WHEN I READ J.D. CONSIDINE'S review of Primus' album (August '91) I was alternately laughing and throwing things. As both a lifelong Rush fan and a new Primus fan I was really caught off guard with his comparison. Basically he said if you take away what makes Primus different then they sound like someone else. Well, *duh!* The same could be said about anybody. As Laurie Anderson said, "Talking about music is like dancing about architecture."

Darrin Morphis
Jackson, TN

STRIP AWAY ALL THE TALENT AND creativity of an experimental and fun band like Primus and all you're left with is an ignorant critic who can't differentiate between *Rush* and Pere Ubu. How sad.

David Talento
Philadelphia, PA

Money for Nothing

OVER THE YEARS I'VE SEEN MANY SIGNS telling me the music industry is no longer about music but only about money. But your "Phantom Zone" article (August '91) really spelled it out for me. To see a band like the Silos be dropped from their label makes me want to put down my guitar and quit writing songs.

Dan Pat Scot
Milwaukee, WI

Old Duck

BEING A 40-YEAR-OLD MUSICIAN, IT'S good to read that the people like

"Duck" Dunn that inspired you 25 years ago are still around and kicking.

Bart Rollins
Brentwood, TN

Sounding Off

PROBABLY THE STRONGEST EDUCATIONAL lesson to come out of your *Sound Off* column is to confirm what I already knew but which, unfortunately, many Americans still seem to forget: Fame does not equal wisdom and rock stars are not necessarily any more qualified to speak on important political issues than anyone else. I have been disappointed by the inane and childish way musicians have "lashed out" against "censorship." Truth in advertising is not synonymous with censorship—or McCarthyism. Some intelligent and open-minded people view Parental Advisory labeling of "explicit" material (*not* labeling it "obscene") as a responsible tool in our society's unprecedented state of barrier-free consumerism and family fragmentation.

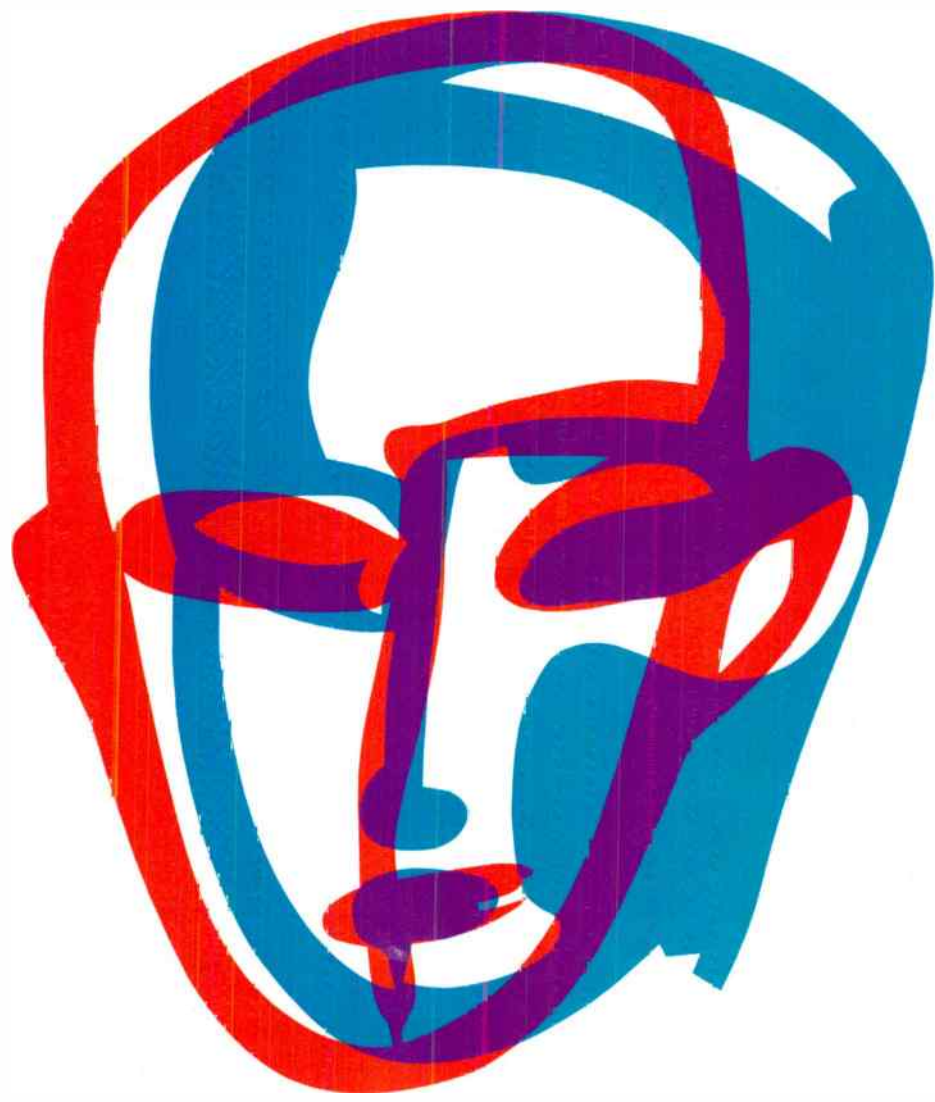
So I was grateful to see an essay by Peter Himmelman in the September *MUSICIAN*. His rebuke of the rock establishment for claiming moral authority simply because of the political correctness of this issue was right on target. The solemn preachiness of many of your guest columnists barely covers the spoiled squeals of defiantly irresponsible self-centered "artists" who suddenly find their extravagant "freedoms" trimmed just a tiny bit. Such "Whine Offs" may not justify censorship, but they certainly add to the credibility of the other side's stereotypes of us.

Thank you, Mr. Himmelman. I hope lots of people—on both sides—read your column.

Paul A. Seaman
Bethesda, MD

PLEASE SEND LETTERS TO: *MUSICIAN*,
1515 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, NY 10036.

How Wonderful Life Is With Them In The World.



“TWO ROOMS”

Sixteen classic songs, composed by **Elton John** and **Bernie Taupin**.

A special tribute to one of the world's best-loved songwriting teams with performances by Eric Clapton, Kate Bush, Sting, The Who, The Beach Boys, Wilson Phillips, Joe Cocker, Jon Bon Jovi, Tina Turner, Rod Stewart, Hall & Oates, Oleta Adams, Bruce Hornsby, Sinead O'Connor, Phil Collins and George Michael.

Don't miss the “Two Rooms” companion video and laserdisc, featuring tributes and performances from many of these artists, plus rare Elton John concert footage.



World Radio History





WARREN ZEVON

Mr. Bad Example

Why make the choice between anger or amusement?

On Giant Cassettes and Compact Discs.



© 1991 Giant Records.

FACES

Mick Jones

ANOTHER B.A.D. CREATION

THE CLASH'S "REMOTE CONTROL" CONTAINED INCISIVE sarcasm toward rock's high-tech leanings ("Push a button, activate..."), but a lot of twains are meeting under the rubric of dance rock, and these days Mick Jones is just as adept with samplers and other digital gizmos as he is with his Les Paul. So if you hear the leader of Big Audio Dynamite II waxing effusively about De La Soul's "genius," or see him shaking a toil feather at a rave, don't be too surprised. "I go out to the clubs, yeah," says Mick Jones. "I like that underground scene because it's not exclusive, it tries to build a community where a plumber can be the hero on the dancefloor. In that way it's similar to punk."

The deployment of beats and samples on B.A.D. II's *The Globe* is done with the freewheeling audacity and wry humor that have marked Jones' work since "Jail Guitar Doors." While it's currently très chic to braid elements of black and white cultures, B.A.D. has been attempting to upend the clichés of hip-hop and rock since the mid-'80s. "What you can do with the two is endless," says Jones. "The mix-and-match process allows you to never play the same song twice."

Speaking of twice, the "II" designation on the band's moniker is due to the dissolution of the original group; new members, including S.S. Sputnik drummer Chris Kavanagh, have replaced Jones' longtime partner Don Letts in a split that "wasn't particularly amicable."

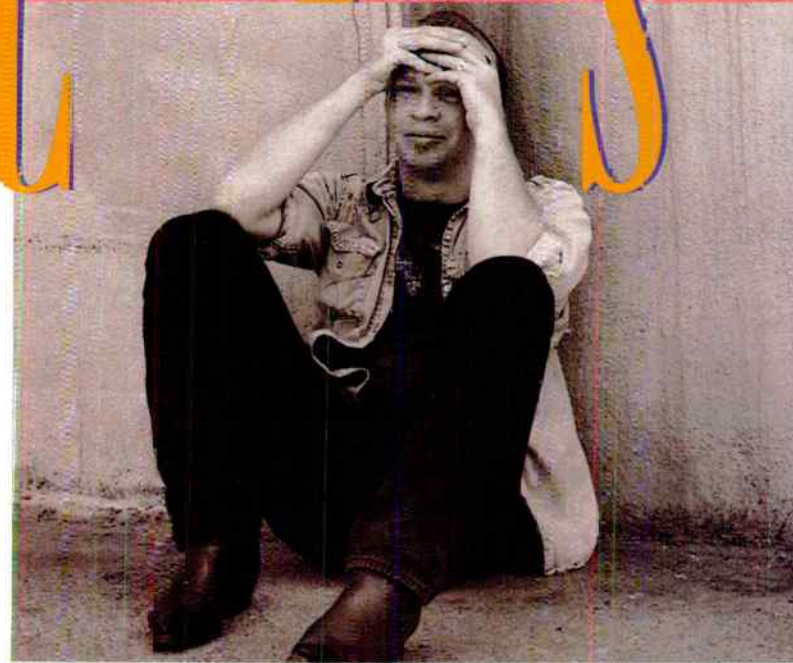
"It's a different band," Jones says, "and it may be a puzzle to find the songs in between all the DJ and sequencer stuff, but they are there, I assure you."

JIM MACNIE

Nick Hawkins, Mick Jones, Gary Stonadge & Chris Kavanagh



Photography: Susan Goine (top)



Dave Alvin

OF COMETS, CADILLACS & COMEBACKS

EX-BLASTER AND EX-X MEMBER Dave Alvin knows what it's like to fall between the cracks. After all, some of his idols are obscure pioneers like Skip James and Ramblin' Thomas. "I just hate it when people go, 'Whatever happened to so-and-so?' in a derisive way," he says.

People might ask the same thing about Alvin. It's been four years since his solo album, *Romeo's Escape*, though he's kept busy playing and touring with the Paladins, Syd Straw and the Pleasure Barons, and collaborating with directors David Lynch and John Waters. The composer of such classics as "Marie Marie" and "American Music" went through some hard times, too, suffering from spinal meningitis and the misunderstandings of his previous record company, where he was signed by the Nashville division.

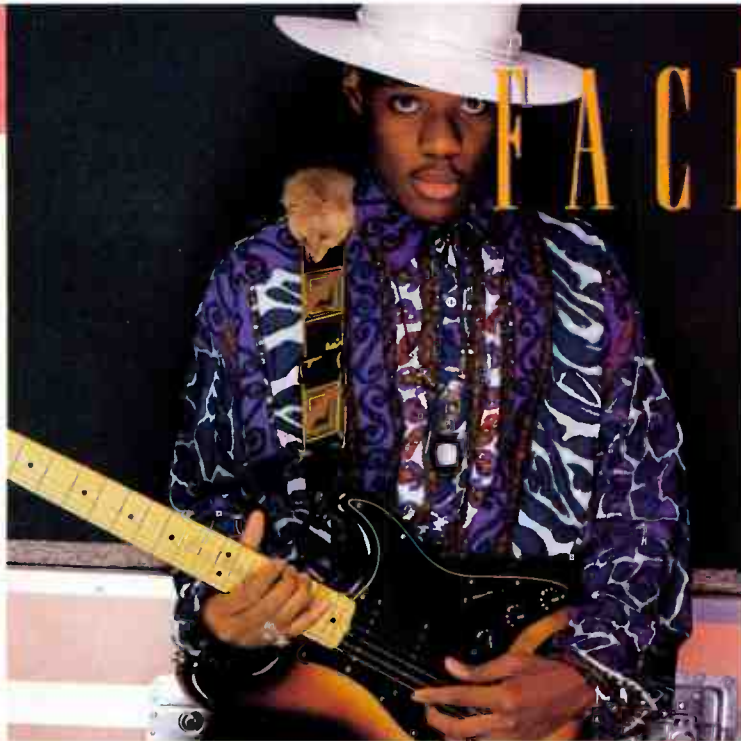
"I respect and love country music, but I'm not a country art-

ist," he says. "As soon as you say Al Green or Muddy Waters, you lose that audience. It's not a racial thing as much as a genre thing."

Dave's new album—recorded with royalties from Dwight Yoakam's hit cover of his "Long, White Cadillac"—is American roots music. "Andersonville" is the record's set piece, based on letters Dave discovered in the family attic, written by an ancestor in a Confederate prison during the Civil War. "Haley's Comet" tells of Bill Haley's final days, and sums up Alvin's feelings about celebrity. "He'd walk up to strangers in coffee shops and ask if they knew who he was," says Alvin, who insists fame and fortune have never been his guiding forces.

"If I had finished *Hit Men* before I did this record, I probably wouldn't have done it," he laughs. "I don't want to get bogged down in business. This is still fun for me."

ROY TRAKIN



Eric Gales Band

THE NEXT BIG TWANG

THE ERIC GALES BAND IS MAKING their first national tour, but you get the impression you've been part of this scene before. Could it be the guitarist, Fender Strat in hand, powering choruses of explosive blues-rock through Marshall amps while grinning shyly under the wide brim of a black felt hat?

"People say, 'You look just like Hendrix onstage,'" Eric admits. "Or Stevie Ray Vaughan. My main influence these days is Eric Johnson, even if you can't hear it. I try to tie them all into my own sound. But I can learn something from the worst player in the world. I never think, 'I'm bad, now I can stop learning.'"

That's encouraging, as Gales is 16 years old. And at times his band's self-titled debut does reveal youthful infatuation with the aforementioned masters. But Eric is also a natural performer whose emotional style and ease of command mark him as a player worth watching.

The same could be said of his band, whose direction owes as much to brother Eugene Gales, 30, who plays bass and sings. The oldest of five boys growing up in Memphis, Eugene was wild for Albert and B.B.

King, a trait he passed on to his siblings (another brother, blues guitarist "Little Jimmy King," was recently signed by Rounder). Eric, the youngest, began picking guitar melodies at age four, and taught himself keyboards, drums and sax.

With Eugene's pal Hubert Crawford Jr. on drums, the trio took shape about four years ago. They jammed a lot but played out sparingly, mostly covers. After winning a talent contest the band was offered a record deal—provided they come up with original material—so Eugene wrote an album's worth of songs the following month. "We're raw, it's no secret," Eugene says. "Everything's not all slicked up and perfect. But it's real."

MARK ROWLAND

Francesca Beghe

DOES IT HER WAY

IN AN ERA WHERE PRETTY GIRLS AND PRETTIER BOYS GET instant record deals because they have the right look and package, singer/songwriter Francesca Beghe got hers the old-fashioned way. As a teen she hung out in the jazz bars of her native New York, joined a few terrible rock bands, got fired for refusing to do Top 40 covers and, yes, waitressed. In other words, she *earned* it.

Her self-titled first album is the kind of stunning, poised debut they don't make anymore. The record's tough, tender but no-nonsense style was influenced, she says, by the diversity she found in the Apple. "Just in my neighborhood we have Haitians and all kinds of Hispanics—Puerto Ricans, Dominicans, Mexicans. I open my window and I've got Haitian music and salsa blasting all the time."

The music those influences created in her is a bit more adventurous than most. "I never thought of my

music as mass appeal. It's a little more complicated than regular pop, even though I love pop and I love hooks." It might sound like the rose-tinted assessment of someone who's just a little full of herself, but it's not. One listen to Beghe's album is enough to convince cynics that the lady is a find.

LEONARD PITTS, JR.



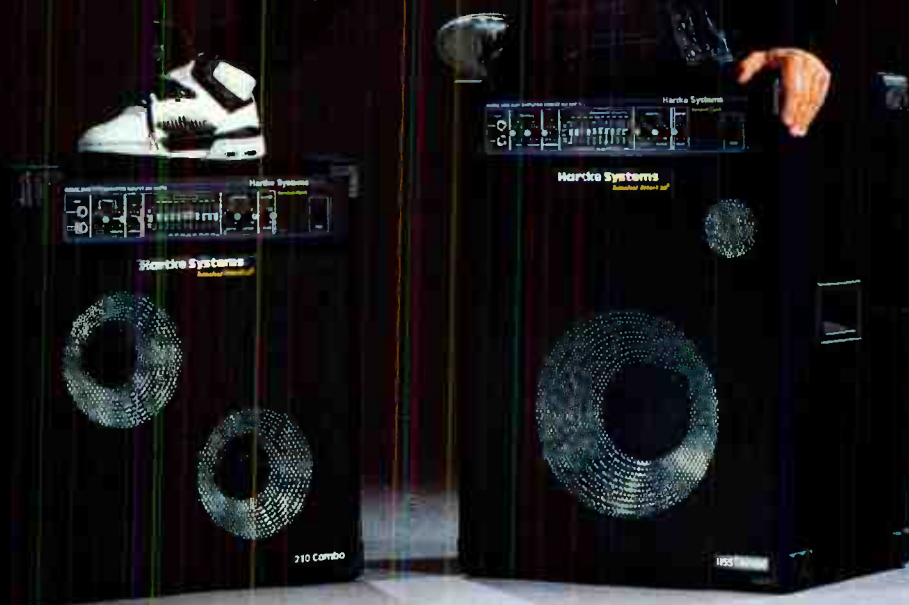
N E W S

NICHOLAS SCHAFFNER, 1953–1991: Few music journalists are as well-known as their more glamorous subject matter. Nicholas Schaffner's reputation, though, was as high in his field as the (invariably British) pop stars he wrote about were in theirs. In 1988 *MUSICIAN* had him cover Pink Floyd's ongoing world tour. That experience went into *Saucerful of Secrets*, Schaffner's authoritative biography of the band, published earlier this year.

Sad to say, it is Schaffner's last book. He died, aged 38, on August 26 of AIDS-related illness. Nick was a pleasure to deal with, from his soft-spoken but witty demeanor right down to the printed page. He will always be a pleasure to read; other books include *The Beatles Forever*, *The British Invasion* and *The Fool's Journey*, a volume of poetry. As a musician he released the album *Magical Kingdoms*. He will be missed—not least by his editors.

SCOTT ISLER

Larry Hartke is on top of the clearest improvement in portable bass sound since his aluminum cone driver.



Hartke Combos.

Great news for bass players on the move. Hartke Systems has designed everything you need to take their legendary sound on the road in two compact and powerful bass combos.

Our new 1 x 15 combo with a special 5" high frequency aluminum driver delivers phenomenal bottom end in any venue.

The new model 210 produces the classic 10" Hartke sound in a portable, self-contained format.

Both Hartke combos are driven by our new 3500 mono amp that cranks out 350 watts of pure bass power into 4 ohms.

You also get a selectable tube or solid state preamp for more tonal variation. Rotary



Model 3500 amp control panel.

bass and treble Contour controls to shape your overall sound, and a 10-band graphic EQ to fine-tune it. Also adjustable compression for more sustain and attack.

You can always expand your rig because Hartke combos have the power to handle additional cabinets.

When it comes to combos, no one at Hartke is sitting still for anything less than the biggest sound in bass.

Hartke Systems distributed exclusively worldwide by:
Samsco Technologies Corp., P.O. Box 9068, Hicksville, NY 11802-9068
TEL (516) 932-3810 FAX (516) 932-3815 © Samsco Technologies Corp. 1991

Hartke Systems
Transient Attack >>>



Richard X. Heyman

HEY MAN! STOP LIVING IN THE PAST

I'M ADOPTING A NEW, POSITIVE ATTITUDE TOWARD THE MUSIC scene," Richard X. Heyman announces. "After 15 years of being ignored, you become real negative and jealous of successful people. I'm just coming to terms with that now." The obscurity should end with *Hey Man!*, a collection of jangling guitars and rich melodies that reflects his love for the Beatles, Beach Boys and Phil Spector. Heyman plays almost all the instruments himself, but unlike many overdub junkies, he's got kickin' rhythms, too. "My drumming was the reason I felt I could pull it off," he explains. "With most one-man bands, drumming is secondary—it was the foundation of my record."

In fact, Heyman was good enough behind the kit to back guitar god Link Wray in the late '70s before setting off after stardom. What awaited, mostly, was dreadful day jobs. "I worked in a head shop on MacDougal Street for three years, and didn't even know what some of the things I sold were for," Heyman laughs. "Later I was an audio technician for a phone-sex service. That's how I financed my independent records." He released the EP *Actual Size* on his own, which led to the indie-label *Living Room!!* and then *Hey Man!*, co-produced by Heyman and good ol' Andy Paley, on Sire.

There's more to Heyman than catchy power pop. An animal-rights advocate, he plans to open a cat shelter if the LP makes money ("Monica," on the new album, is about his kitty). And what's the deal with the X? The soft-spoken Heyman says it's short for nothing. In the army, his father admired a general named Xavier, but didn't want to saddle his Jewish son with that. So simply X it became.

"When I was a kid, I was unique, but in the late '70s every other new-wave group had an X in the title. Today, though, I feel like I'm the one true X."

JON YOUNG

Ali Akbar Khan

ALL IS BLISS, ALL IS BLISS

NO ONE HAD THE NERVE TO ASK ANY QUESTIONS WHEN ALI Akbar Khan—Khansab to students and converts—opened the floor and folded his hands. Then one gentleman started speaking, in a thick Indian accent. "Khansab is more than a maestro, he's a mystic," he said. "At the end of the world, God goes to sleep. God is bliss. The quiet bliss begins to bubble and he wakes, celebrating his wakening by dancing. The dance is bliss and expansion of bliss. We all are the expression of his bliss. The sound is Indian music."

Khansab had just performed for an invited audience at Cello Music Systems to benefit the Ali Akbar Khan College of Music in San Rafael, and for the first time in 15 years he played *alap*, uncushioned by tabla drumming—the most demanding setting the form offers. To prepare, Khan spent the afternoon listening to attendee Bob Ludwig's new remasterings of his early Connoisseur Series recordings, and his new *The Journey*. Hoi polloi watched portions of classes videotaped at the college. "It's an experience beyond anything I can put into words," one student said onscreen, "though I might be able to put it into music."

Lips pursed, head tilted, Khansab hammered his sarod deep inside the studied rhythms his students say are passed along by feeling, by understanding. "It takes 20 years to properly learn a raga," commented another, "and a raga is about life. When we listen to a musician, we want to hear someone with something to say." Khan nodded. What he spoke in unamplified English was incomprehensible; what he played was ineffable.

MAIT' RESNICOFF



Photography: Aldo Mauro (top); Jay Blakesberg



*"TDK #1 in widest dynamic range."
"TDK #1 in lowest noise."
Audio magazine*

What Every Other Audio Tape Would Love To Be Able To Reproduce.

When Audio magazine subjected 88 different audio tapes to the most grueling performance tests imaginable, TDK recorded two victories no other high bias audio cassette could. The TDK SA-X was proven to have not only the widest dynamic range, but the lowest noise. Which means it can give you more highs, more lows, more music. With less hiss than any other high bias audio cassette. And no distortion. So if anybody tries to convince you their tape is the best, there are only two things you need to know. Number one, they're not. And number one, we are.

TDK.
As Serious As You Can Get.

Top 100 Albums

The first number indicates the position of the album this month, the second its position last month.

1 • 1	Natalie Cole <i>Unforgettable</i> /Elektra
2 • 5	Bonnie Raitt <i>Luck of the Draw</i> /Capitol
3 • 71	Color Me Badd <i>C.M.B./Giant</i>
4 • 11	Boyz II Men <i>Cooleyhighharmony</i> /Motown
5 • 2	Van Halen <i>For Unlawful Carnal Knowledge</i> Warner Bros.
6 • 4	C&C Music factory <i>Gonna Make You Sweat</i> /Columbia
7 • 9	Michael Bolton <i>Time, Love and Tenderness</i> Columbia
8 • 3	Paula Abdul <i>Spellbound</i> /Capitol
9 • —	Metallica <i>Metallica</i> /Elektra
10 • 7	R.E.M. <i>Out of Time</i> /Warner Bros.
11 • 13	Soundtrack <i>Robin Hood: Prince of Thieves</i> Morgan Creek
12 • 8	Garth Brooks <i>No Fences</i> /Capitol
13 • 15	Amy Grant <i>Heart in Motion</i> /A&M
14 • 17	Extreme <i>Extreme II Pornograffitti</i> /A&M
15 • 31	D.J. Jazzy Jeff & the Fresh Prince <i>Homebase</i> /Jive
16 • 35	Soundtrack <i>Boyz n the Hood</i> /Qwest
17 • 12	The Black Crowes <i>Shake Your Money Maker</i> Def American
18 • 10	N.W.A. <i>Efil4zaggin</i> /Ruthless
19 • 6	Skid Row <i>Slave to the Grind</i> /Atlantic
20 • 22	Tom Petty & the Heartbreakers <i>Into the Great Wide Open</i> /MCA
21 • 14	Mariah Carey <i>Mariah Carey</i> /Columbia
22 • 20	Scorpions <i>Crazy World</i> /Mercury
23 • 29	Heavy D. & the Boyz <i>Peaceful Journey</i> /MCA

24 • 25	Queensryche <i>Empire</i> /EMI
25 • 19	Luther Vandross <i>Power of Love</i> /Epic
26 • 18	EMF <i>Schubert Dip</i> /EMI
27 • 41	Candy Dulfer <i>Saxuality</i> /Arista
28 • 21	3rd Bass <i>Derelicts of Dialect</i> /Def Jam
29 • 85	Seal <i>Seal</i> /Sire
30 • 33	Firehouse <i>Firehouse</i> /Epic
31 • 50	The Geto Boys <i>We Can't Be Stopped</i> /Rap-A-Lot
32 • 16	Another Bad Creation <i>Coolin' at the Playground Ya' Know!</i> Motown
33 • 39	Rod Stewart <i>I Agonize</i> /Heart/Warner Bros.
34 • 73	Trisha Yearwood <i>Trisha Yearwood</i> /MCA
35 • 26	Jesus Jones <i>Doubt</i> /SBK
36 • 37	Travis Tritt <i>It's All About to Change</i> Warner Bros.
37 • 28	Roxette <i>Joyride</i> /EMI
38 • 61	Soundtrack <i>Bill & Ted's Bogus Journey</i> Interscope
39 • 23	Wilson Phillips <i>Wilson Phillips</i> /SBK
40 • 54	Anthrax <i>Attack of the Killer B's</i> /Megaforce
41 • 40	Ricky Van Shelton <i>Backroads</i> /Columbia
42 • 53	Lenny Kravitz <i>Mama Said</i> /Virgin
43 • 27	Alan Jackson <i>Don't Rock the Jukebox</i> /Arista
44 • —	Marky Mark & the Funky Bunch <i>Music for the People</i> /Interscope
45 • 42	Garth Brooks <i>Garth Brooks</i> /Capitol
46 • 24	Soundtrack <i>New Jack City</i> /Giant
47 • 36	DJ Quik <i>Quik Is the Name</i> /Profile
48 • 44	Madonna <i>The Immaculate Collection</i> /Sire
49 • 75	The KLF <i>White Room</i> /Arista

50 • 30	L.L. Cool J <i>Mama Said Knock You Out</i> /Def Jam
51 • 43	Ice-T <i>O.G. Original Gangster</i> /Sire
52 • 32	UB40 <i>Labour of Love II</i> /Virgin
53 • 70	Clint Black <i>Put Yourself in My Shoes</i> /RCA
54 • 57	Hi-Five <i>Hi-Five</i> /Jive
55 • 56	Reba McEntire <i>Rumor Has It</i> /MCA
56 • 46	Alice in Chains <i>Facelift</i> /Columbia
57 • 47	Cher <i>Love Hurts</i> /Geffen
58 • 55	Marc Cohn <i>Marc Cohn</i> /Atlantic
59 • 68	Original London Cast <i>Phantom of the Opera Highlights</i> Polydor
60 • 65	Michael Bolton <i>Soul Provider</i> /Columbia
61 • 49	Aaron Neville <i>Warm Your Heart</i> /A&M
62 • —	Tanya Tucker <i>What I Do with Me</i> /Capitol
63 • 64	Dolly Parton <i>Eagle When She Flies</i> /Columbia
64 • 48	Steelheart <i>Steelheart</i> /MCA
65 • 62	Alice Cooper <i>Hey Stupid</i> /Epic
66 • 78	Huey Lewis & the News <i>Hard at Play</i> /EMI
67 • 59	Enigma <i>MCMVC A.D.</i> /Charisma
68 • 60	Various Artists <i>For Our Children</i> /Walt Disney
69 • 51	M.C. Hammer <i>Please Hammer Don't Hurt 'Em</i> Capitol
70 • 54	AC/DC <i>The Razors Edge</i> /Atco
71 • 97	Bonnie Raitt <i>Nick of Time</i> /Capitol
72 • —	Paul Simon <i>Rhythm of the Sains</i> Warner Bros.
73 • —	Bob Seger & the Silver Bullet <i>The Fire Inside</i> /Capitol
74 • —	Kix <i>Hol Wire</i> /EastWest
75 • 66	Soundtrack <i>Dying Young</i> /Arista
76 • —	Siouxsie and the Banshees <i>Superstition</i> /Geffen
77 • 91	BeBe & CeCe Winans <i>Different Lifestyles</i> /Capitol
78 • 52	Gladys Knight <i>Good Woman</i> /MCA
79 • —	Van Morrison <i>The Best of Van Morrison</i> Mercury
80 • 81	Yanni <i>Reflections of Passion</i> /Private Music
81 • 45	Vanilla Ice <i>Extremely Live</i> /SBK
82 • —	Carreras-Domingo-Pavarotti <i>In Concert</i> /London
83 • 58	Slick Rick <i>Ruler's Back</i> /Def Jam
84 • 77	Chris Isaak <i>Heart Shaped World</i> /Reprise
85 • —	Young M.C. <i>Brainstorm</i> /Capitol
86 • 72	Warrant <i>Cherry Pie</i> /Columbia

87 • 63	L.A. Guns <i>Hollywood Vampires</i> /Polydor
88 • 76	Nelson <i>After the Rain</i> /DGC
89 • —	Bell Biv DeVoe <i>WBBD—Bootylicious! The Remix Album</i> /MCA
90 • —	Soundtrack <i>Terminator 2: Judgement Day</i> Varese Sarabande
91 • 74	Gloria Estefan <i>Into the Light</i> /Epic
92 • 80	George Strait <i>Chill of an Early Fall</i> /MCA
93 • 92	Harry Connick, Jr. <i>We Are in Love</i> /Columbia
94 • 38	Stevie Wonder <i>Music from "Jungle Fever"</i> /Motown
95 • —	Don Henley <i>The End of the Innocence</i> /Geffen
96 • 83	Eurythmics <i>Greatest Hits</i> /Arista
97 • —	Lorrie Morgan <i>Something in Red</i> /RCA
98 • —	Peabo Bryson <i>Can You Stop the Rain</i> /Columbia
99 • 67	Whitney Houston <i>I'm Your Baby Tonight</i> /Arista
100 • 69	Vanilla Ice <i>To the Extreme</i> /SBK

The Musician album chart is produced by the Billboard chart department for Musician, and reflects the combined points for all album reports gathered by the Billboard computers in the month of August. The concert chart is based on Amusement Business Box Score reports for August 1991. All charts are copyright 1991 by BPI Incorporated.

The Unstoppable Mr. Loaf

Soon after inaugurating its new charts a few months ago, *Billboard* started separating older, i.e. "catalog," product from current, thereby robbing the Top 100 of its least likely denizen. I'm talking about Meat Loaf. The Texas-born shrieker's *Bat Out of Hell* went quadruple platinum 13 years ago, when gigantic Meat and his eardrum-shattering tenor erupted on the scene like a huge overripe zit, alternately grossing out and amazing concert audiences everywhere. Jim Steinman's songs merged baroque excess with locker-room prurience; Todd Rundgren's kitchen-sink production sent operetta like "Paradise by the Dashboard Light" way over the top.

Meat Loaf's four followup LPs stiffed, he broke up with Steinman and filed for bankruptcy. But *Bat Out of Hell* never really stopped selling. And by the mid-'80s, with Meat under new management and back on the road (colleges, mostly) and with classic rock radio firmly entrenched and blaring out "Paradise" almost as regularly as "Stairway to Heaven," *Bat* quietly began a resurgence. Today, there's real cause for worry: every week in the USA, 20,000 people plunk down 10 bucks for the midline CD. According to George Gilbert, Meat's co-manager, the album's moved 20 million copies worldwide; Sony, *Bat*'s distributors, say 12 or 13 million. There it is every week on *Billboard*'s new Catalog chart, crowding the top ahead of stuff like the Eagles' *Greatest Hits* and Floyd's *The Wall* and *Dark Side*. After Michael Jackson's last three and Boston's first, *Bat* is Sony's fifth-best seller, ever.

"It's a classic record," says Gilbert. "It's transcended its initial popularity, and epitomizes a time and place." I'm not exactly sure what place Gilbert means, but he might have added "state of mind"—horny adolescence. In any case, Meat and Steinman are finally reunited and hatching a sequel right now for MCA, *Bat Out of Hell II: Back Into Hell*. Will it be on the charts in 2005? —T.S.

Top Concert Grosses

1 ZZ Top, Steve Miller, Eric Johnson, Extreme	\$1,033,097
<i>Spartan Stadium, San Jose State University, San Jose, CA/August 10</i>	
2 KMET Jam: T. Kemp, J. Guy, Oaktown 3-5-7, Heavy D. & Boyz, Gerardo, others	\$1,026,849
<i>Shoreline Amphitheatre, Mountain View, CA/August 5-4</i>	
3 Rod Stewart	\$705,894
<i>Worcester Centrum, Worcester, MA/August 23-24</i>	
4 Lollapalooza: Jane's Addiction, Siouxsie & the Banshees, Living Colour, others	\$661,747
<i>Starplex Amphitheatre, State Fairgrounds of Texas, Dallas, TX/August 22-23</i>	
5 Lollapalooza: Jane's Addiction, Siouxsie & the Banshees, Living Colour, others	\$636,610
<i>Lake Fairfax Park, Fairfax, VA/August 16</i>	
6 Lollapalooza: Jane's Addiction, Siouxsie & the Banshees, Living Colour, others	\$613,874
<i>Central Florida Fairgrounds, Orlando, FL/August 20</i>	
7 Jimmy Buffett & the Coral Reefer Band, Fingers Taylor & the Ladyfinger Revue	\$568,284
<i>Blockbuster Pavilion, Charlotte, NC/August 10-11</i>	
8 M.C. Hammer, B Angie B	\$472,820
<i>Grandstand, California Midstate Fair/August 3</i>	
9 Rod Stewart	\$462,799
<i>Citadel Hill, Halifax, Nova Scotia/August 17</i>	
10 Michael Bolton, Oleta Adams	\$458,438
<i>Jones Beach Theatre, Huntington, NY/August 27-28</i>	

LITTLE FEAT



**THE STUNNING NEW ALBUM ON MORGAN CREEK RECORDS
INCLUDES THE HIT SINGLES "SHAKE ME UP" AND "THINGS HAPPEN"
PRODUCED BY BILL PAYNE AND GEORGE MASSENBURG**



SHAKE ME UP



U.S. DISTRIBUTION: PGD INTERNATIONAL DISTRIBUTION: POLY OR/POLYGRAM INTERNATIONAL SELECTION #2959-20005 © 1991 MORGAN CREEK MUSIC GROUP

MANAGEMENT: PETER ASHER MANAGEMENT

Galactic Cowboys

A thrash band with heavenly harmonies

By Roy Trakin

GALACTIC COWBOYS COME from Houston, by way of outer space. The foursome's speed-metal-blues-goes-pop sound has been variously described as "Metallica meets the Beatles" and "the Partridge Family on acid."

"That's acid taken from the Latin text, meaning twisted or skewed," explains the band's drummer and co-founder Alan Doss.

Well, what did you expect from a band whose self-titled debut opens with a cow mooring, glass breaking and flamenco strumming? Or ends with a cocktail-jazz interlude climaxed by a straightfaced recitation of an "all-star" high school cafeteria lunch menu?

"It's not any particular menu, but a composite of memories of all the school lunches we've ever had," notes bassist and chief songwriter Monty Colvin.

Colvin met Doss in college in Missouri. The pair followed another Springfield band, King's X, to Houston, where they formed the rhythm section for a power trio called the Awful Truth. From a desire to go beyond that band's "heavy sound," they found Texas-bluegrass vocalist Ben Huggins singing cover tunes in a local bar, then

added guitarist Dane Sonnier, a cousin of Cajun country star Jo-El Sonnier. The result is a quintet that mixes thrash power chords with lush vocal harmonies.

"More than anything, there seemed to be a chemistry," Colvin says. "Even personality-wise we seem to bounce off each other well. When we first joined in four-part harmonies, it was an exciting moment." "That

The Cowboys were forced to hone their chops in public. "People were just gaping at us," Huggins recalls. "wondering what was going on. It takes three or four songs to get into it."

Three months after that, they were signed to DGC Records the night before a showcase for more than a dozen labels. A performance at South by Southwest seminar sent the Fab Four-on-metal comparisons flying.

"Frankly, I'm not amused," deadpans Huggins, quoting one of the band's song titles, which also expresses their feelings about heavy metal's relation to Satanic imagery. Like King's X, Galactic Cowboys don't hide their Christian values, though they never actually proselytize in their music. "I don't believe in labels, but we do think of ourselves that way," Colvin says. "It affects our lives, so it's bound to affect the music."

Once you absorb the novelty of their ap-

proach—thick rhythmic slabs of Wagnerian metal *sturm und angst* mixed with lyrical acoustic passages—you realize Galactic Cowboys are less the successors to Metallica and Megadeth than the latest example of prog-rock in the mold of Yes, Rush, even Led Zeppelin. The group's saving grace is their sense of humor and aw- [cont'd on page 24]



l. to r. Dane Sonnier, Ben Huggins, Monty Colvin and (bottom) Alan Doss

was when it came together," Huggins agrees. "Monty came up with the melody to 'Why Can't You Believe in Me?' At the chorus, we all grabbed a part and started singing without any music. Then we knew this was going to work."

Less than three months later, they were thrust into a support slot on the King's X tour.

01/W



It's the name of the keyboard that changed music history the moment it was introduced. The 01/W Music Workstation from Korg.

Listen to it. Hear what all the excitement's about. Hundreds of the best PCM sampled sounds ever put into one instrument. Deep, realistic, multi-textured acoustic basses, piano, organs, drums, strings, guitars, brass, voices and much, much more.

Play it. An advanced synthesizer, the 01/W features *WaveShaping*. An exclusive new Korg technology that produces ultra realistic acoustic instrument sounds and lets you create original new sounds no other keyboard can.

Make great music with this complete music production system. It has a powerful 16-track sequencer (01/W FD disk drive - 48,000 notes, 01/W - 7000 notes). Two Stereo Dynamic Digital

Multi-Effect processors. Each has 47 effects with real time control. 32 voices, 200 programs and 200 combinations.

Access up to 800 sounds with the SRC-512 RAM card! And a lot more with Korg's amazing new Program and 2 Meg PCM cards.

Experience it. Run to your nearest Korg dealer and change history with the 01/W or 01/W FD.

KORG® 01/W

Jean Luc Ponty's Excellent Adventure

French fusion fiddler finds, uh, roots

By Tom Cheney

JEAN LUC PONTY HAS BEEN RELEASING records almost every year since the mid-1970s, answering the annual prayers of flash-worshipping international fans. But to others, the nimble-fingered violinist's sorties epitomize all that has made fusion a dirty word: Ponty's safe-sex soloing took few risks and offered fewer challenges. So when word arrived that the Normandy native had recorded an African album, it was like hearing Skid Row had switched to samba. The results are just as startling: *Tchokola* is a graceful, sensitive and rootsy foray into world musicianship.

From the comfort of his home studio in Santa Monica, sea breezes wafting through the garden foliage outside, Ponty recalls his journey. In 1988 a French journalist asked if he was aware of the African scene percolating in Paris. Ponty jotted down a few names, and a year later, while vacationing in Paris, began making inquiries. "First I discovered the singers," he says, mentioning Salif Keita and Mory Kante. "I was very impressed by their phrasing, the quality of voice, the melodic aspect of the music. I'd been unaware of the richness of African music in that sense—I was more aware of the rhythm."

After a record-buying spree, it dawned on

Ponty to play this vibrant music himself, especially if he could take it further with instrumental versions. Producer Wally Badarou put Ponty in touch with Brice Wassy, a Cameroonian drummer/producer based in Paris who has played with Keita, Miriam Makeba and Talking Heads. Wassy told Ponty that several African musicians were already fans of his work and that he



would fit in. "He heard me play some plucked violin through a synthesizer," Ponty explains, "and thought it was reminiscent of the *balafon*, which is one of the basic instruments of West Africa. So he saw a connection I didn't know existed."

"My initial concept was to cover African material, not to be involved as a writer at

all," he goes on. "But when we did our first jam I realized how well they could improvise. They explained that I could write melodies and they could do the arrangements, or vice versa. I improvised the melodies for the *makossa* ('Mouna Bowa') and the *bikutsi* ('N'Fan Möt') too." The *Tchokola* band—which includes guitar, bass, percussion and drums—recorded live in the studio in four days. "N'Fan Möt" was done in one take. "I couldn't believe these guys," Ponty shakes his head, "how good they really are."

"N'Fan Möt" was tough because of where they place the accents. I have done a lot of poly-rhythms with triplets in the past, but never like this. I really had to concentrate." More difficult was the primal *balafon*- and percussion-driven title track, a variation on the *man-ngambeu* and *danzi* rhythms of West Cameroon. "I really needed the help of Brice [who'd penned the tune]; he had to tell me, 'This is not the feel at all.' The beats are not

played, it's all in the accent syncopation. You have to feel it in four. That's the hardest thing of all."

At one point, the Africans started to follow Ponty too much and began to sound frighteningly like his own band. Ponty had to plead with them to play the way they usually do. "They said, '*Autoroute*, the freeway, you just



THE MOST POWERFUL GUITAR SOUND SYSTEM IN THE UNIVERSE!



Once in a great while there comes a product so revolutionary that it changes the way we create music. The SGX 2000 is a new world class digital effects system with an integrated tri-channel tube pre-amplifier. At the touch of a button it can sound like any guitar rig you've ever heard of—and hundreds more that you haven't!

- 20 effect functions at the same time!!!
- Programmable tube pre-amplification
- Unlimited routing, stacking and combining
- New ASIC 24 bit digital integrated effects system
- Over 70 effects to choose from!
- 20 MHz bandwidth
- Better than 90 DB S/N ratio
- Ultra-comprehensive realtime midi control
- All three preamp channels may be stacked
- Over 2 full octaves of pitch transposing
- Studio sampling - auto, manual, midi triggering
- Programmable mix and level
- Stereo effects loops let you patch in where you want to
- Stereo balanced XLR outputs
- 200 memory locations
- Stereo inputs and outputs
- New reverb and effect algorithms
- Use preamp and effects sections together or totally independently
- Midi data monitor - check the performance of any midi device



THE WORLD'S MOST POWERFUL BASS PROCESSOR

Offering all the features of the SGX-2000, the Nightbass is the first total sound system for the bass guitar. Genuine tube preamplification for warm, fat funk or thick super-drive. A crossover allows bi-amping and the ability to send only the high frequencies thru the effects section for room-filling sound while retaining tight, punchy low end. Optimized tube and EQ circuits allow a range of bass sounds beyond imagination! Coupled to one of the world's finest digital processors, the SGX Nightbass is the studio or live processor that will define bass sound for generations to come.

EFFECTS LIST

- Harmonic exciter • Noise gate • Programmable equalizer • Genuine 12AX7 tube distortion and overdrive • Solid state distortion and overdrive
- Expander • Peak limiter • Compressor • Envelope filter • Turbo drive
- Pitch transposer (over two octaves) • Digital reverb (24 algorithms)
- Gated reverbs • Reverse reverbs • Arpeggiated flange • Multi-tap delay
- Rotating leslies • Stereo delay (21 different types) • Stereo echoes
- Studio sampling • Live sample/playback on the fly • Live equalizer/splr simulator • Stereo panner/imager • Acoustic and environment simulator
- Digital contouring • Midi data monitor



THE POWER OF EXPRESSION

The Ultrafoot will function with any midi processor, but used with an SGX it is unbelievable! Select any patch in real time. Select each effect in each patch. Control up to 8 effects in real time per patch! Realtime effects control is the cutting edge in creative music. Do incredible dive bomb pitch shifts. Pan your solos back and forth to each side of the stage or tape track. Bend notes with your feet! Make your instrument sound like it's moving around in space! The possibilities are endless. And you'll love the price!

THE SOUND OF PERFECTION

LEARN SAXOPHONE THE WAY BRANFORD MARSALIS DID. AT BERKLEE.



"Berklee is a wonderful place for musicians to meet, experiment, learn and develop new ideas and concepts."

—Branford Marsalis

Tenor and soprano saxophonist Branford Marsalis has toured with his own jazz band as well as with Sting. Previously, he's worked with Art Blakey, Wynton Marsalis, Herbie Hancock, Ron Carter, Kenny Kirkland and Tony Williams. Branford's latest album, Crazy People Music, is on Columbia Records.


Berklee has helped produce thousands of professionals who now enjoy successful careers in all aspects of today's music business. For a current catalog, contact the Berklee Admissions Office. Call toll free: 1-800-421-0084, ext. 4008 (9 a.m. to 5 p.m. EST). In Massachusetts call: 617-266-1400. Or write: BERKLEE, Admissions Office, Dept. 4008, 1140 Boylston Street, Boston, MA 02215.

Berklee

COLLEGE OF MUSIC

Where careers in music begin.

keep the groove.' So I started eliminating my [soloing] impulses, the patterns that come back all the time. I tried to leave some air so that the rhythms breathe. And it felt so free, so good. Like a bird I would go to one [rhythm] and then pass to another. I wasn't really sure where the 'one' was.

"Their music is so happy, despite how much they have been repressed, through colonizations and their own regimes. It's amazing how much these less fortunate people can give of this gift of joy and happiness." 

Bowed Over


PONTY tried both electric and acoustic violins in every piece on *Tchokola*. He plays his Barcus-Berry on "Tchokola," "Bomako" and "Rhum 'n' Zouc." "Sometimes the electric [Zeta] has a bigger, broader sound, and also I have a low string—a low C—that extends my range to play unison with the guitar." Using no amp, he plugged his MIDI Zeta direct into the board, without processing.

GALACTIC COWBOYS

[cont'd from page 20] shucks demeanor. "Captain Krude" deals satirically with the Exxon Valdez oil spill. "Kill Floor"'s about a guy who goes crazy working in a slaughterhouse. "Pump Up the Spacesuit" tells of an astronaut caught outside the space shuttle without oxygen trying to get someone to "pump him up."

"There's something here for everyone," Colvin observes. "Thrash fans will love the thrash and Top 40 fans'll dig the vocals."

What if the opposite is true?

Colvin nods gravely. "I wonder about that myself." 

Space Cowboys

DANE SONNIER plays a Fender Strat Plus through Marshall amps, tweaked with a Furman parametric EQ; he strings with GHS Custom Lites. MONTY COLVIN has Hamer 12- and Kramer eight-string basses strung with Ken Smith Slopmasters, and runs Marshall guitar heads with Ampeg SVT heads and cabs. BEN HUGGINS puts Black Diamond strings on his Kay acoustic. Drummer ALAN DOSS pounds Tama Royal Stars and Paiste cymbals with ProMark 747 Rock sticks; his snare is by Ludwig, heads by Remo.

ECM EDITIONS. A DEAL WORTH LISTENING TO. PAT METHENY. KEITH JARRETT. JAN

GARBAREK...FOR MORE THAN 20 YEARS, ECM HAS BEEN THE LABEL OF

NEW MUSIC WITH A DIFFERENCE. CHICK COREA. EGBERTO GISMONTI. JOHN

ABERCROMBIE...MUSIC THAT CHALLENGES AND ENTERTAINS. GARY

BURTON. JACK DEJOHNETTE. DAVE HOLLAND...NOW ECM EDITIONS MAKES

THEM EVEN BETTER BY BRINGING TOGETHER OVER 100 CLASSIC ECM

RECORDINGS ALL UNDER ONE GREAT PRICE. ECM EDITIONS. EVEN THE PRICE SOUNDS GREAT.



Gary Burton/Chick Corea
Crystal Silence



John Abercrombie
Getting There



Pat Metheny
Bright Size Life



Keith Jarrett
Facing You



Young M.C.'s Move

Boom or bust?

By Roy Trakin

A YEAR AFTER HIS DOUBLE-PLATINUM debut album *Stone Cold Rhymin'* and its Top 10 single, "Bust a Move," Grammy-winning rapper Young M.C. was suing his record company Delicious Vinyl. For Young M.C., who'd also penned the smashes "Wild Thing" and "Funky Cold Medina" for label-mate Tone-Loc, the issue went well beyond dollars or sense.

"I wasn't respected artistically," he says, still sounding a little amazed. "Even when it came to the production of my own album, there was stuff on the final mixes I'd never heard before."

Sitting on a couch in the offices of his new management, Young M.C. looks and talks like a college intellectual defending his position. It's hard to believe he could be this naive. But for all his rhymin' savvy and theoretical chops, the 24-year-old rapper discovered that his degree in economics from USC was small preparation for the hard realities of the record biz. And the family atmosphere pro-pounded at Delicious Vinyl, he says, made his further education that much more painful.

"Because I wasn't looking over my shoulder and being paranoid, they were able to take that much more advantage of me," he claims. "But I got to the point where I began to learn about the business and recognize my true value. Delicious Vinyl may have discovered me, but I'm wholly or partially responsible for every goddamn platinum record they have. The point is, we tried to negotiate with

them before any of this started, and they basically laughed and spit in our faces. I couldn't take it anymore."

Eventually, Delicious Vinyl head Mike Ross, who'd co-produced *Rhymin'*, agreed to an out-

was to be independent and in complete control of his career and we didn't want anyone here who didn't want to be here. I think he was listening to advisors who were telling him what he wanted to hear."

If the parting was bitter, Young M.C. does a good job of hiding it on his new, self-produced disc. "I don't need to air my dirty

laundry," he says softly. "I have no hang-ups. This is the first time I get to be me, and I think it shows." Although the bass-heavy, thwacking drum machine beats which characterized the first album's production has been replaced by a more organic, real-instrument sound that touches on such unlikely influences as Creedence Clearwater

Revival and CSN&Y, Young M.C. remains a listener-friendly story-teller and advisor whose songs offer practical advice on issues like succeeding in business ("Keep Your Eyes on the Prize"), safe sex ("Keep It in Your Pants"), mind-body dualism ("Inside My Head"), peer pressure ("Use Your Head"), relaxation techniques ("The

Um Dee Dum Song") and the vagaries of romance (the first single, "That's the Way Love Goes"), along with name checks that range from Barney Rubble to Hüsker Dü.

"The lyrics fit the music," he says. "This



of-court settlement which allowed the rapper to record his latest album, *Brainstorm*, for Capitol Records. "He resented that we brought him out of nowhere and helped him become a big star," Ross says. "His goal



VAN MORRISON



TEXAS TORNADOOS



DAVE ALVIN



PALE DIVINE



BRUCE COCKBURN



DAVID BOWIE



GOD'S LITTLE MONKEYS



JOHN BEASLEY



RICHIE SAMBORA



PROCOL HARUM



TEXAS



URBAN DANCE SQUAD



HARRY SHEPPARD



TALK TALK



JEFF BEAL



BIG SHOULDEERS



DONALD FAGEN
w/MICHAEL McDONALD



THE DOOS



THIS PICTURE



FIVE THIRTY



KERRI ANDERSON



BRILLIANT ORANGE



SALIF KEITA



AL DIMEOLA



SCHOOL OF FISH



WENDI SLATON



BOB BELDEN
ENSEMBLE



MARK WHITFIELD



SATAN AND ADAM



29 NEW CDs FOR ONLY \$4.00

That's exactly how many new releases you can check out on Musician's final new music sampler of 1991, *A Little on the CD Side*, Vol. 4. Two discs, over 2 hours of music and dozens of new artists for less than half the regular price of a single compact disc. This is the only CD you *must* buy before the holidays. Order your copies of *A Little on the CD Side*, Vol. 4 today!

Fill out the order coupon or send your name, address and check to the address below.

MAIL TO:

"CD SIDE"

33 COMMERCIAL STREET
GLOUCESTER MA 01930



Please send me _____ copies of "A Little on the CD Side" Vol. 4. Enclosed is \$4.00 per 2 disc set.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

I bought my copy of Musician at: _____ Music Store _____ Newsstand _____ I am a Subscriber

record is more socially conscious. Delicious Vinyl wanted me to be more party-oriented, more of a caricature. There was a tendency for them to overdo things, and that's something I didn't want to go through again. This is like my first album."

On the remarkable "Inside My Head," Young M.C. (whose real name is Marvin Young) goes through a checklist of his innermost traumas as a form of hip-hop therapy. "It's been very liberating to take my anxieties and fears and put them on a record," he says. "Because then they're not

just personal demons anymore. The idea is to show that what I go through is similar to what everyone else is going through and thinking, but might not talk about. If people can see there's a greater commonality in the human experience than we've led ourselves to believe, that's got to help. You can't be overly concerned with your own problems if you realize everyone has the same ones."


While Young M.C. insists he doesn't smoke, drink or do drugs, he is careful that his songs don't come off as moralizing. On

the cinematic, first-person narrative of "Life in the Fast Lane," he plays the role of someone from a nice family caught up in the world of dealing crack, who ends up having a heart attack. "I didn't want to glorify drugs or violence," he says. "I wanted to play a part because it was the only way people would take it seriously as a story. I wanted to get across things I was feeling and thinking about without coming across too preachy."

With more emphasis these days on hardcore rap with a militant street edge, it might seem Young M.C. is yesterday's news, especially since his last album was released over two years ago. A middle-class guy from a very bourgeois neighborhood in Queens that produced breakthrough rappers like Run D.M.C., L.L. Cool J and Davy D, he defends his crossover appeal.

"I try to pull things from culture and human experience that people can identify with," he points out. "Every rapper has the right to do what they want. That's why we're here in this country. I just don't choose to rap about some of the things they do. Me being black and an artist means I'm going to be making music black people can identify with. It's just that simple. I don't gear my records towards a white audience. I'm not going to limit myself."

Young M.C. knows it's no coincidence some of rap's biggest stars come from Hollis. "You had a lot of people who could afford to buy the turntables and equipment," he says. "There were always crews around doing block parties and jams at the park. The scene was very competitive. When I was 11, all the other M.C.s and D.J.s were 15 and 16. I was always learning. All I know is, I make my music in the way I feel comfortable. It's appropriate to my upbringing, background and experiences.

"I've taken rap to places it hasn't been, and I'm going to take it to even more. This is my second chance, so it's put-up-or-shut-up time." 

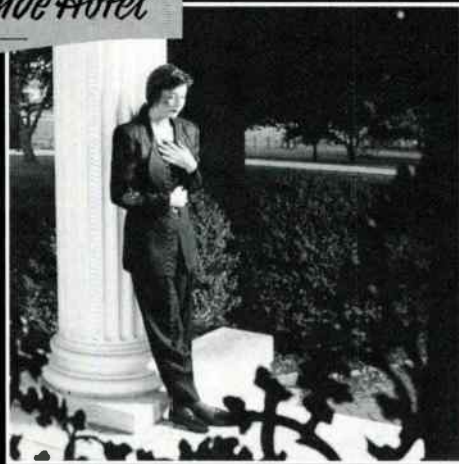
"What distinguishes the songs of Nanci Griffith is the depth of characterization and the remarkable extent to which, in a handful of verses, she can evoke the passage of decades or even an entire lifetime."

- REQUEST

NANCI GRIFFITH

Late Night Grande Hotel

(MCA-10306)



THE NEW ALBUM FROM

TEXAS-RAISED SINGER/SONGWRITER

NANCI GRIFFITH

TAKES HER FAR BEYOND HER LONG-HELD

POSITION AS *ROLLING STONE'S* "QUEEN OF FOLKABILLY."

features THE FIRST SINGLE AND VIDEO

**"LATE NIGHT
GRANDE HOTEL."**

AVAILABLE ON MCA COMPACT DISCS AND HQ CASSETTES.

© 1991 MCA Records, Inc.

MCA

Rhyming Machines

YOUNG M.C.'s *Brainstorm* was recorded using an Akai MPC-60 MIDI Production Center, which samples drum machines and sequencers while controlling all other instruments on the basic master.

Young also used an E-mu Emulator, an SP1200 drum machine, a Proteus One keyboard module and a Steven Paul microphone.

Adrian
Carlos
Paul
Astro
Jani
Buddy
Dionne
Loretta
Paul
George
Smokey
Naomi
Wynnona
Merle
Delbert
Billy
Melissa

Your name here.



Beta 58 Wireless

Beta 58

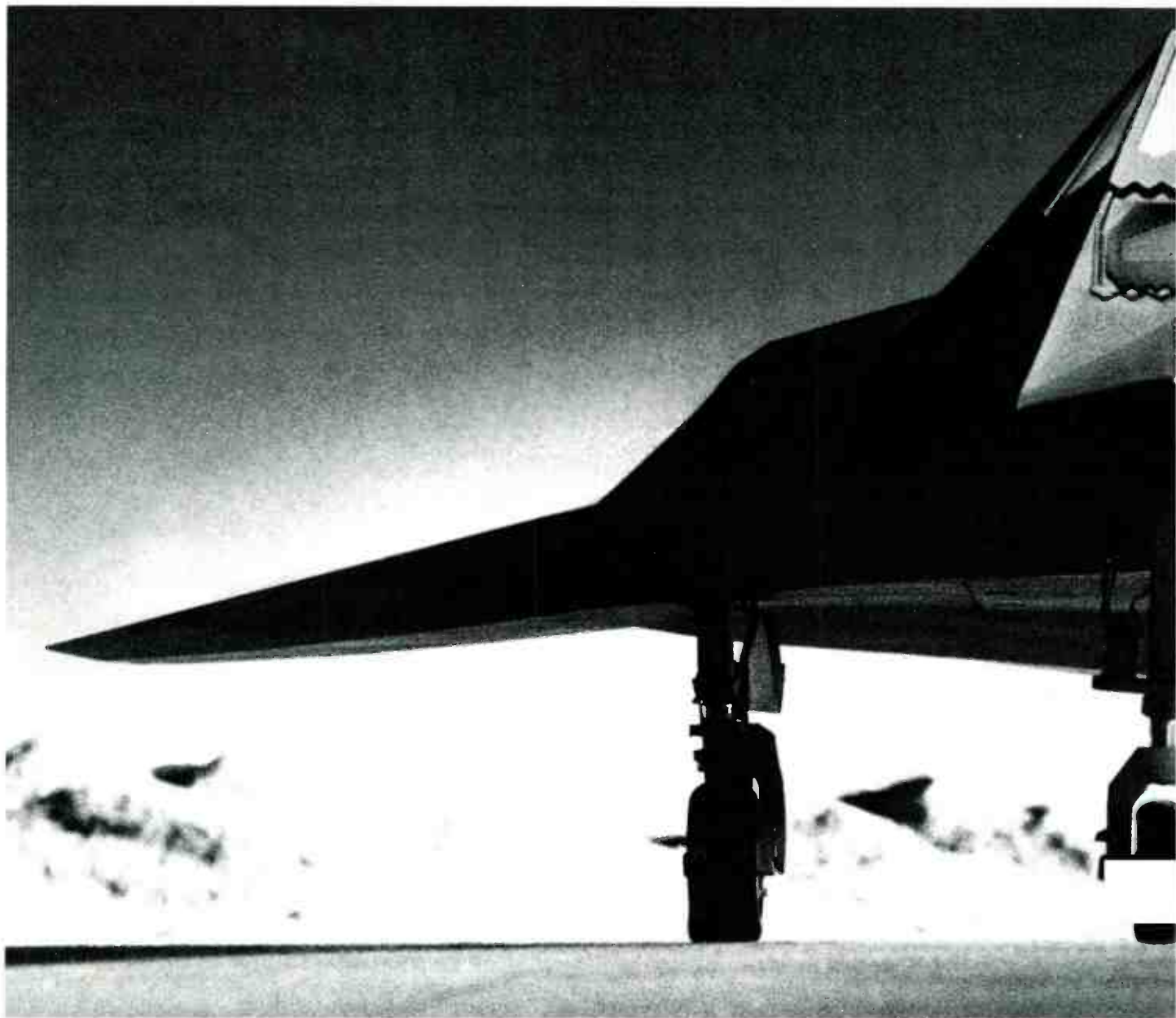
Beta 57

Use Shure Beta And Put Yourself On A First Name Basis With Your Audience.

You recognize these names for unsurpassed live performance. They recognize Shure Beta for the same reason. Try Shure Beta vocal and instrumental microphones today, and add your name to the list. Or call us for more information at 1-800-25-SHURE. The Sound Of The Professionals®...Worldwide.

SHURE BETA

You Probably Know Our First Name Already.



THE HIGHER THE PERFORMANC

Compare Maxell's XLII-S to an ordinary cassette. An obvious difference is the size of the windows. Remember: there are no bay windows in rockets, but in houseboats there are.

That tiny little slit of a window allowed us room to build additional support into the cassette shell for

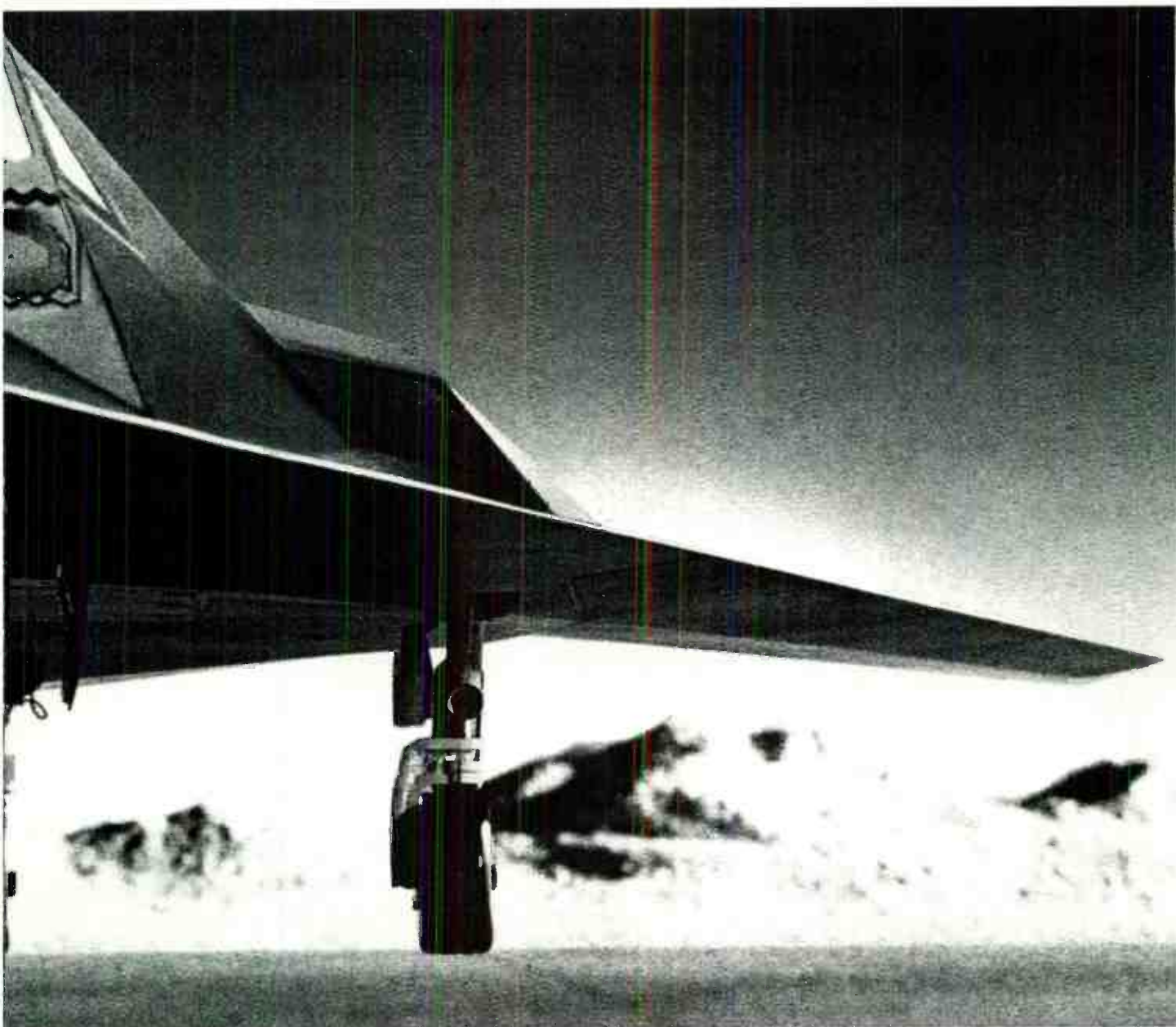
greater rigidity and durability.

The shell itself is a compound of ceramic and polymer resins. With 1.4 times the specific gravity of standard cassette shell material, it's anti-resonant, absorbs vibrations that can cause modulation noise.

Inside, the tape is formulated

with Black Magnetite—a higher energy magnetic material harnessed by Maxell engineers.

It contributes to the sound *CD Review* magazine described like this: "Bass response that doesn't stop, staggering dynamics, real music." And in their review of Type II tapes, they



^, THE SMALLER THE WINDOWS

rated XLII-S, "Head, shoulders and torso above the rest!"

Of course, an XLII-S cassette is going to cost you more than one with big, low-performance windows and matching sound.

But not so much more that you have to go to Congress for it.



TAKE YOUR MUSIC TO THE MAX.

“I HAD
ALL THESE
IDEAS AND
SOUNDS
IN MY
BRAIN.”

SOMETIMES YOU JUST FEEL LIKE talkin', sometimes you don't," Jimi Hendrix said before his first album was released. Two years later he clarified that comment: "I can explain everything better through music."

If Hendrix had lived longer, left more music—if he were still around, not yet 49 years old—

maybe we wouldn't be so desperate to seek out his every utterance.

Pop stars come, pop stars go. Some of them even die tragically young, to be forgotten by a fickle public or rediscovered by a later one. Hendrix is different. In the decades since his untimely death, he has simply never fallen out of fashion. Bands record his songs; guitarists (try to) imitate his sound; Prince raids his wardrobe. We can't miss Hendrix because he won't go away, and we don't want him to go away.

Although Hendrix lived in the

JIMI HENDRIX IN HIS OWN WORDS

navel-gazing years of hippie journalism, he was still bombarded with interviews. He seems to have suffered the most stoned-out or ill-informed of reporters—and even



Dick Cavett—with graciousness and good humor. Harry Shapiro and Caeser Glebbeek, the co-authors of a 700-page biography called *Jimi Hendrix: Electric Gypsy*, have picked through many of these for the valuable first-person testimony in their book.

But there's more. A house in the Chicago suburbs is the unlikely headquarters of the Jimi Hendrix Information Management Institute (Box 374, Des Plaines, IL 60016). JIMI founder Ken Voss maintains a file cabinet packed with magazines, newspapers and photocopies of articles about his hero. Hendrix spoke to the British pop music weeklies; major U.S. publications, to whom he was a freak blip on the cultural sonogram; just-emerging "countercultural" mouthpieces like *Rolling Stone*; and local newspapers in whatever town the Jimi Hendrix Experience happened to be playing that night.

The following quotes are drawn mostly from Voss' collection of printed and audio interviews with Jimi Hendrix. They do not duplicate (as far as this exhausted writer can tell) any material in *Electric Gypsy*. So move over, Rover; let's let Jimi take over.

—Scott Isler

I. EARLY DAYS

As a very young boy I started my musical career playing drums and bass around Seattle... • I started digging guitars—it was an instrument that always seemed to be around. Everybody's house you went to seemed to have a guitar lying around. I was about 14 or 15 when I started playing guitar and I remember my first gig was at an armory, a National Guard place... • I learned guitar from records and the radio. I never had any lessons. When I was 17 I got a group together. I've never worked in offices or anything.

At school I used to write poetry a lot. Then I was really happy, like, in school. My poems were mostly about flowers and nature and people wearing robes...and then I used to paint a picture of, say, a really pretty mountain, then write about four lines of poetry about it. I don't hardly get a chance to paint now.

I figured I'd have to go [into the Army] sooner or later so I volunteered to get it over with so that I could get my music together later on. And when I joined I figured I might as well go all the way so I joined the airborne. I hated the Army immediately.... I was lucky to get out when I did. Vietnam was just coming up. But if there was a full scale war I think I would volunteer again even though I hated it.

I started playing around the South where I heard the blues.... I played in Nashville with a guy called Gorgeous George. He got me on some tours with B.B. King and Jackie Lewis. • I just traveled around. I played with different groups from Nashville to Los Angeles, Indianapolis and Florida. I was trying to play my own thing but



"I feel guilty when people say I'm the greatest guitarist on the scene. What's good or bad doesn't matter with me."

notes. The same beat. I was nothing but a guitar in the background. Top 40 music's okay, but it was wrong for me. • The first real group I got together on my own was back in Greenwich Village. That would be around 1965, I guess. I changed my name to Jimmy James and called the group the Blue Flames—not exactly original, was it?

I played in a group in Greenwich Village and we were very popular. We played a blues style. Then I met Chas [Chandler] who asked me to Britain. He seemed like a pretty sincere guy, so I came.

II. INEXPERIENCED

We set out to be a trio; that's the reason we are like this. We tried the organ for about 15 minutes and it didn't work out. It made us sound like just anybody. But it isn't ideal that it's a trio. It just happened like that. • I was thinking of the smallest pieces possible with the hardest impact.... If you want to do something it's best to do it yourself, right? So I figure that if you have a rhythm guitar player or even a lead guitar player there's going to be some things that are going to slow down the whole thing 'cause you have to show him exactly what you want yourself, as far as guitar comes in.

I don't really think we'll achieve as much success [in the U.S.] as we have done [in Britain]. We have been told that we'll do well but I'm not sure that we will be as accepted as readily.... In America people are much more narrow-minded than they are in Britain.

III. "HEY JOE"

We all dug "Hey Joe" as a number, that was in October [1966], so we put it down on record. • "Hey Joe" is a traditional song and it's about 100 years old. Lots of people have done different arrangements of it, and Timmy Rose was the first to do it slowly. I like it played slowly. There are probably 1,000 versions of it fast by the Byrds, Standells, Love and others. • The record is really a cowboy song. The ap-



GENERATION S-3

THE SOUL OF

The appearance is unmistakably classic. The

A CLASSIC.

pickup configuration time proven for over thirty-

THE SOUND OF

five years to be the most versatile and popular

FIRE AND ICE.

ever designed for electric guitar. The sound is

full spectrum, red-hot to ice-cold with every

degree in between. The bilaminated neck is satin

finished, hard rock maple, designed for super

fast action and comfortable fingering. The

bookmatched, flamed maple topped body

features specially designed resonant tone

chambers to enhance the tonal qualities. From

bridge to peghead the construction is elegant,

the craftsmanship painstaking. The Generation 3

from Peavey. Built for the serious guitarist.



The Musician's Edge

The MONITOR Magazine is a publication with the latest information that musicians want to know. To receive 4 issues for only \$5 (price good in U.S.A. only) send check or money order to MONITOR MAGAZINE, Peavey Electronics, 711 A Street, Meridian MS 39302-2898

proach is R&B but that's just the way we happened to feel it. • In the States, the disc-jockeys stopped playing "Hey Joe" because people complained about the lyrics.

IV. "PURPLE HAZE"

We cut "Hey Joe," and then we cut "Purple Haze" and we made it, man. You know, because we had our own thing and it really was our own thing and nobody else's and we played it just like we were feeling... • We had one little record and I'm just wondering how people are going to take the next one, because it's so different from "Hey Joe." I think everyone will think we've used different instruments on it, but it's still two guitars and drums—at one point the guitar sounds like a flute. I recorded it exactly as we do it onstage. Everything we do on record we can do exactly onstage.

You shoulda heard [the unused lyrics], man. I had it written out. It's about going through this land, this mythical—I like to write a lot of mythical scenes. Like the history of the wars on Neptune.... They've got Greek gods and all that mythology. Well, you can have your own mythology. • "Purple Haze" was one step on the way to getting our own personal sound.

V. ARE YOU EXPERIENCED?

It has about two rock 'n' roll songs. And it has a blues. And it has a few freak-out tunes. • I don't want people to get the idea it's a collection of freak-out material. I've written songs for teenyboppers like "Can You See Me" and blues things. "Manic Depression" is so ugly you can feel it, and "May This Be Love" is a kind of "get your mind together" track. It's a collection of free feeling and imagination. Imagination is very important. There's one lyric line—"Let's hold hands and watch the sunrise at the bottom of the sea"—that's just pure imagination! • I want the album to show how we play in person. I don't necessarily want it to be perfect.

When it all comes down to it, albums are nothing but personal diaries. When you hear somebody making music, they are baring a naked part of their soul to you. *Are You Experienced?* was one of the most direct albums we've done. What it was saying was, "Let us get through the wall, man, we want you to dig it."

On "Foxy Lady" we just started playing, actually, and set up a microphone, and I had these words. • "Foxy Lady" is about the only happy song I've written. Don't feel very happy when I start writing. • I wrote "Foxy" so long ago, what we are doing today is as different from that as night from day. Our music is getting uglier.

["Third Stone from the Sun" is] about these cats coming down and taking over the earth. But they find out they don't really see anything here that's worth taking, except for chickens.

Some people have told me that the first album sounded the same



"I'm going to have a jam, not a funeral; a lot of blues. Roland Kirk, Miles, if he feels like it. For that it's almost worth dying."

explain your different emotions in color towards this certain girl who has all the colors in the world, you know. In other words, you don't think you have to part [with these emotions] but you're willing to try.

["If Six Was Nine" is] just a straightforward song. How you feel at a particular time.... [T]hat was a completely jam session that we had and did that and then put the words on that.

There's nothing else I wanted to say to ["Little Wing."] Keep it just like that.

To people who are not listening very much, [Axis] will put them to sleep right away.... Two of the songs on it are a year old: "If Six Was Nine" and "She's So Fine." We recorded this album right after the first one. It was the next session after the first. It represents us then, but we've got prettier songs. • In this one there are more gentle things, more things for people to think about, if they want to. I think we're getting less rebellious.


I wanted to make it a double LP, which would be almost impossible.... The record producers and companies don't want to do that. I'm willing to spend every single penny on it if I thought it was good enough.... This one song I wrote named "Eyes and Imagination." It's about 14 minutes long. Every two sentences tell a completely different story. It starts out with this baby crying—a brand-new baby's been born. Then you hear these bullets in the background. It's nothing but imagination, and every sentence tells a different story. It goes in about four major movements.... There's so many songs I wrote that we haven't even done yet that we'll probably never do. Just because, uh, a lot of things around here that's really bad. We must be Elvis Presleys and rock 'n' rolls and Troggs. You must be that. There'll be no smoking in the gas chamber.

VII. ELECTRIC LADYLAND

All the tracks are very personal.... I don't say it's great but it's the Experience. It has a rough, hard feel on some of the tracks. Some of the things on it are hungry.


WHAT DOES THE ENVIRONMENT HAVE TO DO WITH ROCK & ROLL?

Everything! From the beginning Rock n Roll has meant introducing new ideas - shaking up set ways - influencing social consciousness - in short bringing about change. These days there is a great need for change, a change in the way we use our resources and manage our waste. As a manufacturer in the music industry, J. D'Addario & Company, Inc. has taken a few initial steps towards this goal.



We have decided to make a change to recycled paper for virtually all our paper needs including packaging, company letterhead, catalogs, promotional items and even computer forms. This move will lessen our demand for virgin paper considerably.

In response to increased consumer concern about the non-biodegradability of the vinyl pouches used for guitar string packages, we will now be asking D'Addario string users to send back ten pouches and coupons (four for bass) and we will send them a free T-shirt. These pouches will then be sent to the manufacturer to be shredded and recycled.



Although being committed to producing the best bronze strings available, we have stopped acid washing our bronze strings. The use of chromic acid as a cosmetic cleaner has become a common practice in the production of bronze strings. While making the string brighter looking, acid wash does nothing to effect sound quality and results in a toxic by-product. You may now occasionally see a D'Addario bronze string that is slightly darker in color or has a random tarnish mark. You can be assured, however, that those strings still have the great D'Addario sustain and brilliant tone that you've come to expect.

World Radio History

D'Addario[®]
E. Farmingdale, NY 11735 USA

We wanted a particular sound. It got lost in the cutting room because we went on tour right before we finished. I heard it, and I think the sound of it is very cloudy.

It could have been so much better but we were working all the time [touring] and couldn't spend the time in the studios that we needed. That's the trouble with this business. • You'll have a whole planned-out LP and all of a sudden they'll make, for instance, "Cross-town Traffic" a single, and that's coming out of nowhere, out of a whole other set. See, that LP was in certain ways of thinking—the sides we played on in order for certain reasons. And then it's almost like a sin for them to take out something in the middle of all that and make that a single, and represent us at that particular time because they think they can make more money. They always take out the wrong ones.

[Regarding the British album cover photo of nude women:] It's not my fault.



“When I turn my back to the audience, it's to get a certain thing out. I have to show my feelings as soon as they're there.”

it's not against them, I'm just doing that to get a certain thing out. I might be uptight about the guitar being out of tune or something. Things have to go through me and I have to show my feelings as soon as they're there.... [T]hese two guitars I have now... just don't stay in tune. They might slip out of tune a bit right in the middle of a song, and I'll have to start fighting to get it back in tune. We tune up between every song because it's not a Flash Gordon show—everything all neat and rehearsed—it's not one of those kind of things. It's important for us to get our music across the best way we can.

Top 40 stuff is all out of gospel, trying to get everybody up and clapping, shouting, “Yeah, yeah.” We don't want to get everybody up. They should just sit there and dig it.

I like after-hours jams at a small place like a club. Then you get another feeling. You get off in another way with all those people there.... It's not the spotlights, just the people.... You don't forget about the audience, but you forget about all the paranoia, that thing where you're saying, “Oh gosh, I'm onstage—what am I going to do now?”

What can you do on a tour? People scream for the oldies but goodies. So you have to play the oldies but goodies on your show instead of some of the things you want to get into. Plus we don't get a chance...we never practice...we've practiced about three times since we've been together. And then we jam, we get a chance to jam sometimes...that's the only thing...we're not able to play with each other except onstage.

Sometimes, no matter how badly you play, people come up to you and say: “You were fantastic.” And that really hurts, especially when you are trying to progress.

I hate compliments—it's so embarrassing sometimes 'cause you know really the truth.... I don't really live on compliments. It has a way of distracting me. I know a lot of these musicians and artists, they have these compliments, they say, “Wow, it must have been really great.” They get all fat and satisfied and they get lost; and they forget about the actual talent they have, and they start living in another world.

As long as people come to listen rather than to see us, then everything will be all right. It's when they come to expect to see you doing certain things onstage that you can get hung up.... The trouble was audiences took it [playing guitar with the teeth] as something they must see or they didn't enjoy the show. So I don't do it much anymore. We don't do too much of anything anymore, except play music.

The main thing that used to bug me was that people wanted too many visual things from me. I never wanted it to be so much of a visual thing. When I didn't do it people thought I was being moody.... I wanted the music to get across, so that people could just sit back and close their eyes and know exactly what was going on without caring a damn what we were doing while we were onstage.

I got the feeling maybe too many people were coming to look and

VIII. ONSTAGE

[First U.K. tour:] The bosses of the tour are giving us hell. The organizers don't give us a chance to tune up before we go onstage. They say we are obscene and vulgar, but we play our act as we have always played it everywhere else, and there have never been complaints before. We refuse to change our act, and the result is my amplifier sometimes gets cut off at the funniest times. I wonder why? But I don't let them hang me up. I play to the people and I don't think our actions are obscene. We just get excited by the music and carried away.

The one thing I really hate is miming. It's so phony. So far the only thing I was asked to mime was a Radio London appearance and I felt guilty just standing there holding a guitar.

It's true we're one of the loudest groups around. It can be a fault to be too loud. But we don't mean to play loud. In fact we do play softly as well. You've got to have dynamics in songs. We just have so much trouble with amplifiers.... I think this group will stay around. The music is free form, and it has variety. I just wish I could sing really nice, but I know I can't sing. I just feel the words out. I try all night to hit a pretty note but it's hard. I'm more of an entertainer and performer than a singer.

Before I go onstage my road manager says to me: “Jimi, you scruffy looking git, you're not going on looking like that tonight, are you?” And I say: “As soon as I've put out this cigarette—I'm fully dressed.” This is how I like it. I feel comfortable like this.

I play a Fender Stratocaster guitar. You can take the back off, a small plate, and you can tap the springs back there and make these weird little sounds.

Most of the time everybody's playing the way they feel towards the other notes that they're hearing.

When I don't say “Thank you,” or I turn my back to the audience,

not enough to listen. My nature just changed as well and I went and hid for a while. I started cutting my hair and losing jewelry, ring by ring, until I had none left. The freaky thing was never a publicity hype—that was just the way I was then. If I felt like dressing up, I did. If I felt like smashing a guitar, I worked up some anger and smashed. The anger has dissipated and I don't feel the need to dress up so much now I see others doing it.

[On playing at Woodstock:] It's pretty hard with the sound, the guitar, all those people. It's such a big crowd. If we had a smaller crowd you could really get next to them more. It's just too big. You know you're not getting through to all of them.

[On the Isle of Wight festival:] It was dark. I couldn't see everybody. If I could see the people instead of lines of bonfires...

When [audiences] feel and smile with that sleepy exhausted look, it's like being carried on a wave.... We can play violent music, and in a way it's like watching wrestling or football for them—it releases their violence. It's not like beating it out of each other, but like violent silk. I mean, sadness can be violent.

People make sounds when they clap. So we make sounds back.

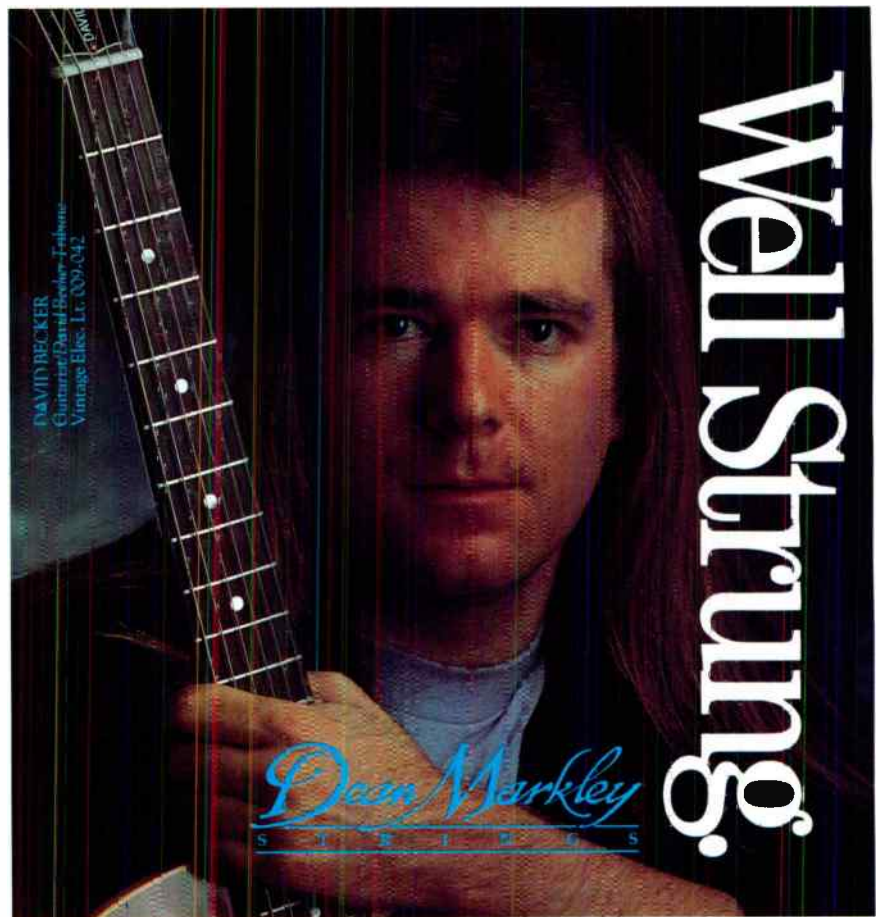
IX. THE POP LIFE

The only ones holding it up at the moment, coming through in any way, are the solid performers like Tom Jones, Dusty [Springfield], Spencer Davis and all that. The Troggs and that scene just aren't solid. [Troggs singer] Reg Presley writes songs and all that—they have a lot of hits—but a group like them will never really get any respect.

There's an outfit called the Chicago Transit Authority [later Chicago] which could blow a few minds... • CTA. In person, listen, that's when you should hear them.

Sly. I like his beat, I like his pulse.

We were in the studio and we were really into some groovy things. Some really funky little things. And we were snatched out of the studio within a day of knowing nothing. There we were, thrown into the Paris scene, the Olympia Theatre, and we found ourselves waiting for two hours in the London airport. Then we found ourselves in New York, lost in the street. All these within hours of each other. Then they had a press conference and here you are thinking about these songs. You have these songs in your



Sharpen your axe... on the necks of the experts.

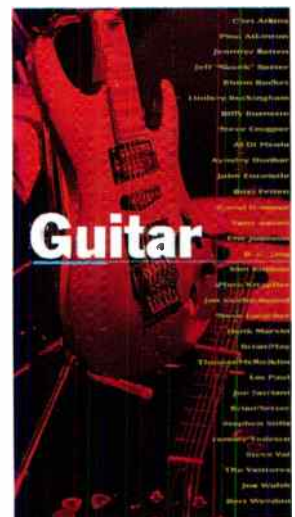
Guitar

The definitive home video for players and fans.

Thirty of the world's greatest guitarists, including Steve Cropper, Al Di Meola, B.B. King, Mark Knopfler, Les Paul, and Steve Vai define the guitar with host Jeff "Skunk" Baxter.

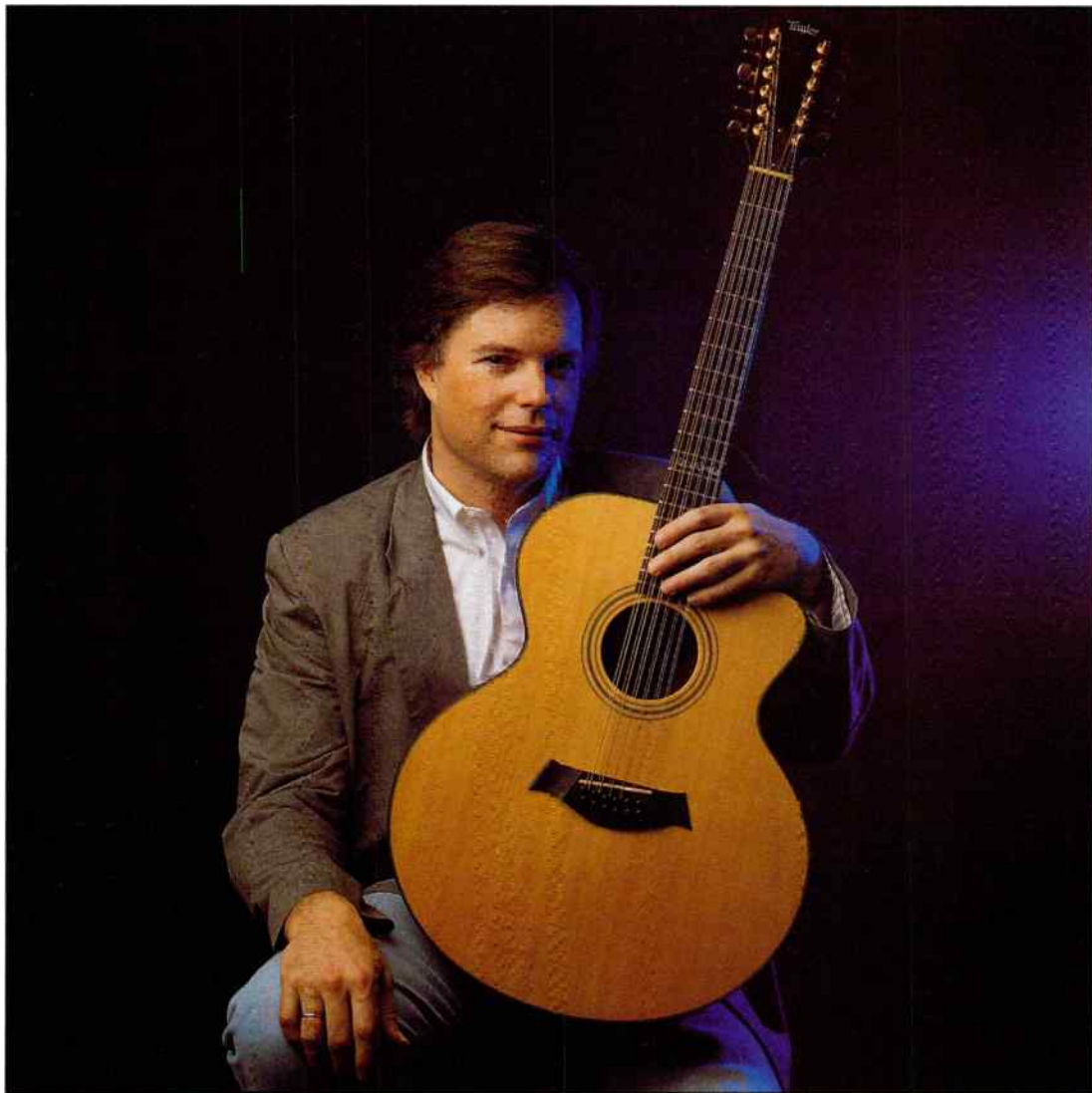
This one hour video features exclusive interviews and concert footage.

Experience the guitar through the eyes and ears of the experts.



© 1991 M.R.S. Enterprises, Inc.





Introducing The Guitar That Brought Leo Kottke Back To The 12-string.

"After 4 years of work, Taylor has designed a 12-string I can depend on; for tone, strong fundamental response, reliability (my prototype has been on the road for 3 years) and playability."
Leo Kottke

Several years ago, Leo Kottke, the premier 12-string acoustic guitarist, gave up the 12-string because he couldn't find one he was happy with.

He wanted a 12-string that could be tuned down, use heavier strings and produce a powerful, well-balanced sound. A 12-string he could depend on, on the road.

The Leo Kottke Signature 12-string is

a beautiful mahogany jumbo with a smooth, tasteful cutaway. And laminated wood binding. The only fret inlay is Leo's signature in pearl at the 12th fret.

The tone is full and well-balanced. The sound is powerful and definite—trademark Leo Kottke.

See what a 12-string should be at your authorized Taylor dealer.

"Taylor involved me in every step of the design process, and put my name on the fretboard. Scared me to death, but the guitar is a powerful, well-balanced instrument. This is a real 12-string...built from scratch to be a 12-string."

Leo Kottke

Taylor[®]
Guitars

MADE IN USA

9353 Abraham Way
Dept. M
Santee, CA 92071

Leo Kottke records
exclusively
for Private Music



mind. You want to hurry up and get back to the things you were doing in the studio, because that's the way you gear your mind. And then we were thrown into the Fillmore; we wanted to play there, quite naturally, but you're thinking about all these tracks, which is completely different from what you're doing now.... [I]f people only knew what state of mind we're in...

It's best not to sign anything too soon.

X. THE AESTHETICS OF JIMI

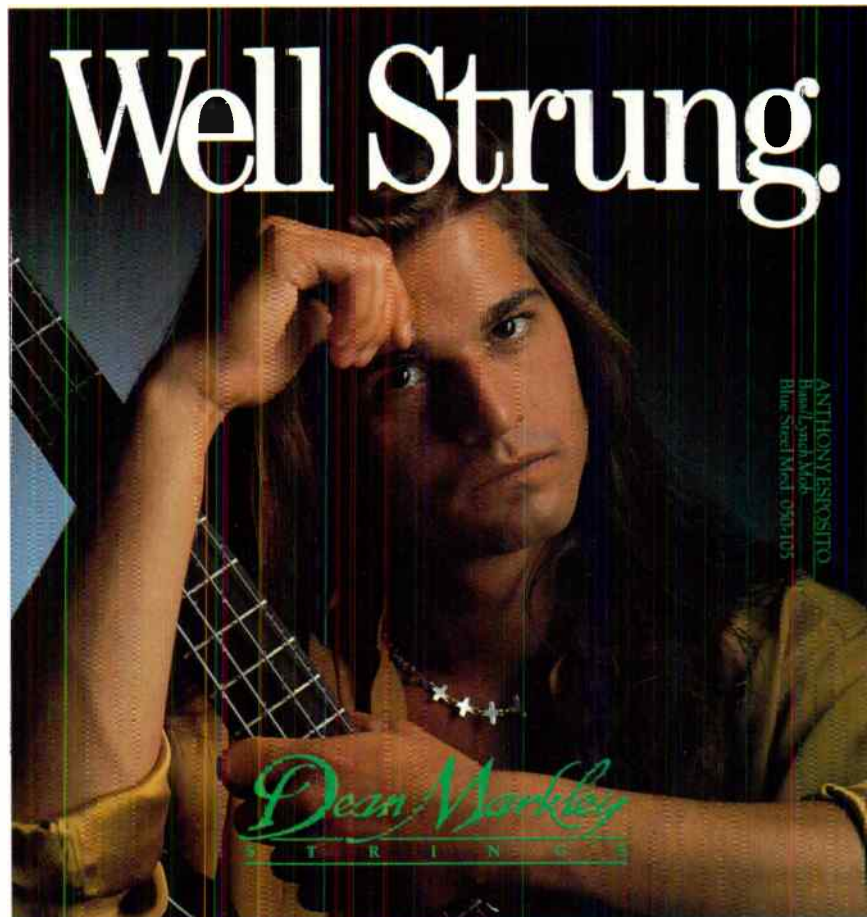
When I first started I liked anything from B.B. King to Muddy Waters and Bach to Eddie Cochran. But I didn't try to copy anybody.... My own thing is in my head. I hear sounds and if I don't get them together nobody else will.

I get influenced by everything...really, everything all around you. Sometimes you can listen to a bad group—you know, you go to a club you've never been to before, in a strange town. And while the group plays you say, "Oh, what is this, this noise I'm hearing?" And then you might hear one little thing and say, "Hey, that's kind of nice." Right there, you know.

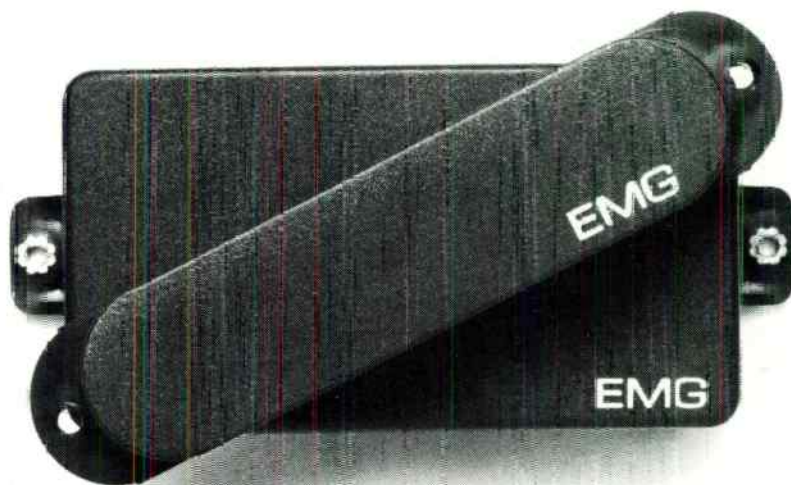
You can't expect deep feeling to come out of music put down on bits of paper with arrangements. I feel everything I play—it's got to be inside you. • What we do sometimes is lay down what I might have written by day in my mind, all the changes and all that. So we go out there and do a take of it, regardless of how sloppy, then we go back and listen and take the best cuts and talk about what you want to do with it. But this is only when you don't have a solid scene. • We mostly build on bar patterns and emotion. Not melody. • What we play is straight from us. I don't ever want to have to bow to commercialism.

I feel guilty when people say I'm the greatest guitarist on the scene. What's good or bad doesn't matter to me; what does matter is feeling and not feeling. If only people would take more of a true view, and think in terms of feeling. Your name doesn't mean a damn, it's just your talent and feeling that matters. You've got to know much more than just the technicalities of notes, you've got to know sounds and what goes between the notes.

There is a new meaning music is taking. Definitely. It's getting to be more spiritual than anything now. Pretty soon I believe they're going to have to rely on music to get



TWO LEGENDS JOIN FORCES



THE EMG 89.

Want the best of both worlds?

The EMG-89 is the only active pickup that is truly two pickups in one. Two legendary pickups, the EMG-SA and 85 combine to give you two worlds of tone, single coil or humbucking, the choice is yours. Send for free catalog.



EMG, INC., P.O. BOX 4394/DEPT. M/SANTA ROSA, CA 95402/(707) 525-9941/CANADA: LOUIS MUSICAL, MONTREAL

NEW DYNAMIC DIMENSION.

The DC 24 Multi-Function Dynamic Controller.

Other designs give you "either/or." The DC 24 gives you "AND": Two limiters AND two compressors AND two gates AND a built-in crossover, all in one compact unit.

A NEW SERVO-LOCK LIMITER DESIGN means more transparent limiting no matter how drastically the program material changes from moment to moment. Our servo-locking circuit is smart enough to continuously maintain just the right ratio necessary to guarantee flawless control.

SEPARATE COMPRESSION CONTROLS allow you to dial in the perfect amount of dynamics you want, independently of the limiter. Extremely low-noise, low distortion VCAs guarantee a level of performance that will satisfy the most demanding recording or broadcast requirements.

THE INDEPENDENT EXPANDER/NOISE GATES can be adjusted to tighten percussion or turn off background hum and noise, without effecting any of the other dynamic control operations.

A BUILT-IN 4TH ORDER CROSSOVER transforms the DC 24 into a bi-amp crossover/processor all-in-one. You can minimize feedback, maximize speaker protection and save considerably on equipment costs. Or use the DC 24 as a band-split mono controller to obtain more consistent broadcast or recording signal strength with less "pumping" and "breathing."

Why put up with the expense and bulk of handling 3 or 4 conventional units? Get greater precision and more versatility with fewer side effects, all packed into a single compact unit. Experience a whole new dimension in dynamic control from Rane.



RANE

Rane Corporation
10802 47th Ave. W. Everett, WA 98204
(206)355-6000

some kind of peace of mind, or satisfaction, direction actually, more so than politics.

There are basically two kinds of music—the blues is a reflection of life and then there is sunshine music which may not have so much to say lyrically but has more meaning musically. You don't have to keep screaming "love" in order to convince people it's necessary.

The wah-wah pedal is great because it doesn't have any notes. Nothing but hitting it straight up using the vibrato and then the drums come through and that there feels like that, not depression, but that loneliness and that frustration and the yearning for something. Like something is reaching out.

There is one thing that I hate about studios usually and that is the impersonality of them; they are cold and blank and within a few minutes I lose all drive and inspiration. • I want to have stereo where the sound goes up and behind and underneath. All you can get now is just across. • You can get 16 [recording] tracks in the States, but who needs 16? You need only four really if you're going into something straight. Only occasionally do we need more, like some of the things we did on [*Electric Ladyland*]. That's what I call expression music.

I'm trying to use my power. I could buy myself a house in Beverly Hills and retire, but I just want to go on trying to communicate...

What I don't like is this business of trying to classify people. Leave us alone. Critics really give me a pain in the neck. It's like shooting at a flying saucer as it tries to land without giving the occupants a chance to identify themselves. You don't need labels, man. Just dig what's happening.

As long as I'm playing I don't think I'll ever reach a point where I'm satisfied. • You can't go on doing the same thing.

XI. SONGWRITING

You don't plan songwriting. You don't get in a certain groove to write a song. You dig? You can get inspiration for a song any time, any place. It's just what you feel.

Some songs, I come up with the music. Most of them that I do come up with the music, then I could put the words so much easier that fit the type of music that it makes me think of...[T]here's no certain patterns I go by 'cause I'm not actually—I



HENDRIX

THE EXPERIENCE LIVES ON



Experience the legendary sounds made available from Dunlop's Jimi Hendrix series of analog effects. Based on the original 60's designs, these effects allow you to recreate the sounds made famous by the pioneer of modern rock guitar.

The Hendrix series includes: JH-1 customized Wah-Wah, JH-2 the classic round Fuzz, JH-3S octave distortion, JH-4S "Rotovibe"™ rotating speaker effect and JH-1FW Fuzz/Wah combo.

Try one soon and get experienced!

**Jim Dunlop
USA**

Available at your Music Dealer or write:

DUNLOP MFG., INC. • P.O. BOX 846 • BENICIA, CA • 94510 • U.S.A.

don't consider myself a songwriter. Not yet, anyway.

A lot of times you get an idea from something you might have seen...you know. And then you can write it down the way you might have wanted it to happen or the way it could have happened. • You don't mean for the lyrics to be personal all the time but it is.

Sometimes you get wrapped up in the words and forget the music—in that case I don't think the song can be completely successful. • I just keep my music in my head. It doesn't even come out to the other guys

until we go to the studio. Sometimes, if I have a new song, or if the guys want to take a vacation or something like that, maybe I'll go to the studio by myself and have an acetate made and have a rough idea about the drums, guitar, bass and vocal. Then, other times, I'll just come in banging away on the guitar and be singing and say, "This is a new song."

I think of tunes, I think of riffs. I can hum them. Then there's another melody comes into my head, and then a bass melody and then another one. On guitar I just can't get

them out...

I want to write songs about tranquility, about beautiful things.

XII. JIMI ON JIMI

I know that people think I'm moody, but that's only because I'm thinking of music most of the time. If I suddenly clam up it's because I've just hit on an idea.

When you first make it, the demands on you are very great. For some people, they are just too heavy. You can just sit back, fat and satisfied, or you can run away from it, which is what I did. I don't try to live up to anything anymore.... I couldn't possibly take a year off. Even though I am very tired. In reality, I might get a month off somewhere but there's no way for a year. I spend a lot of time trying to get away but I can't stop thinking about music. It's in my mind every second of the day. I can't fight it so I groove with it. • I'm a schizophrenic in at least 12 different ways, and people can't get to it.

Damn...I always mumble.

What I want is to rest completely for one year. Completely. I'll have to. Maybe something'll happen and I'll break my own rules, but I'll have to try. It's the physical and emotional toll I have to think of.

I like to treat people fair until they push me around. You can be terribly honest these days, but this tends to bring out a certain evil thing in people. Sometimes I'd like to tell the world off, but I just can't because it's not in my nature.

If I'm free, it's because I'm always running. I tend to feel like a victim from public opinion. They want to know about these girls, kicking people in the ass, doing the power-to-the-people sign. I cut my hair—they say, "Why'd you cut your hair, Jimi?" It was breaking up. "Where'd you get those socks?" "What made you wear blue socks today?"

Then I started to ask myself questions. Did I take too much solo? Should I have said "thank you" to that girl? I'm tired. Not physically. Mentally. I'm going to grow my hair back, it's something to hide behind. No, not to hide. I think maybe I grow it long because my daddy used to cut it like a skinned chicken.

I don't know, sometimes everything makes me uptight once in a while. What I hate is society trying to put everything and everybody into little tight cellophane compartments. I hate to be in any type of compartment unless I choose it myself. The world is getting to be a drag.

**MO' FUNK
MO' SOUL
MO' ROOTS!**

(mercy!)

Featuring Fred Wesley & Pee Wee Ellis. Music by Ray Charles, Marvin Gaye & Otis Redding, plus original compositions.

Best Jazz Artist -
1990 Rolling Stone Critics Poll

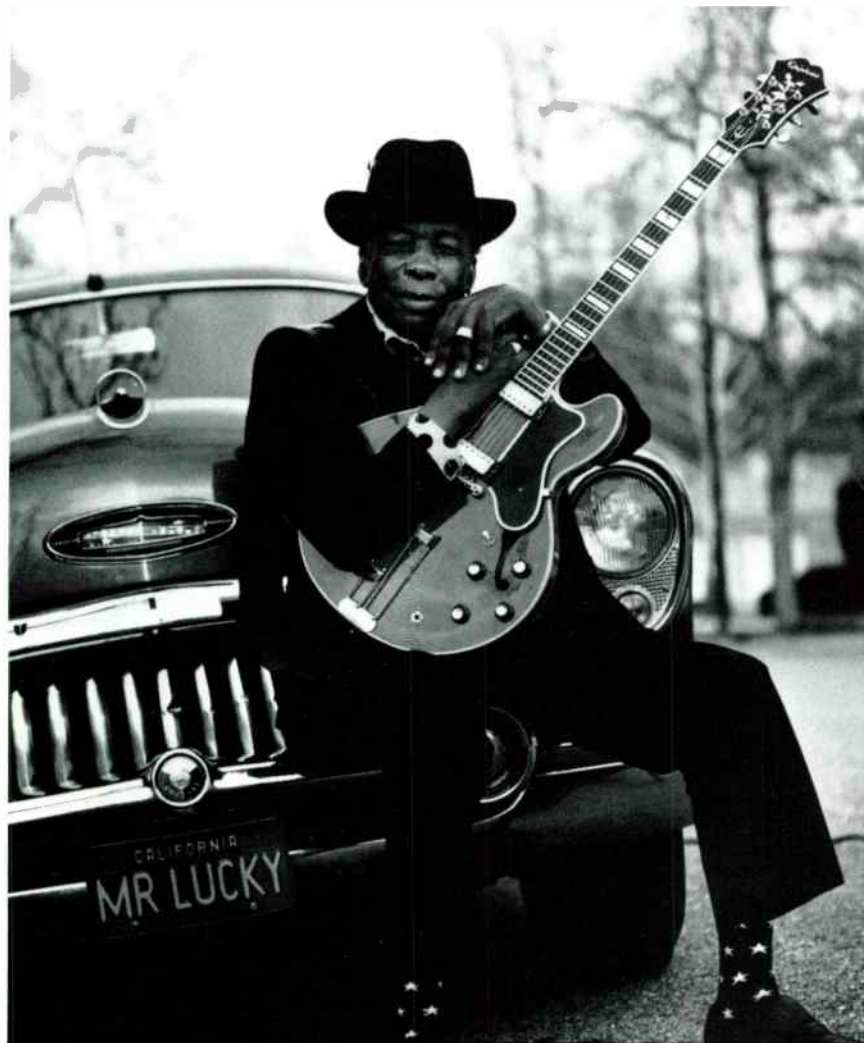
ARE YOU READY FOR MO' ?

**MACEO PARKER
MO' ROOTS**

Maceo Parker
Mo' Roots
511 068-2
Available on cassette

Verve

©1991 PolyGram Records, Inc.



MR. LUCKY

THE BRILLIANT NEW ALBUM FROM
1991 ROCK N' ROLL HALL OF FAME INDUCTEE AND
GRAMMY AWARD WINNER

JOHN LEE HOOKER

FEATURING GUEST ARTISTS **ALBERT COLLINS,**
RY COODER, ROBERT CRAY,
JOHN HAMMOND, JOHNNIE JOHNSON,
BOOKER T. JONES, VAN MORRISON,
KEITH RICHARDS, CARLOS SANTANA,
JOHNNY WINTER AND MORE.

AVAILABLE ON CD AND CASSETTE

EXECUTIVE PRODUCER: MIKE KAPPUS
PRODUCED BY ROY ROGERS, EXCEPT "THIS IS HIP" PRODUCED BY
RY COODER AND ROY ROGERS AND "STRIPPED ME NAKED"
PRODUCED BY CARLOS SANTANA.

MANAGEMENT BY: THE ROSEBUD AGENCY

paintblank



© 1991 Charisma Records America, Inc.

XIV. POLITICS

I just want to do what I'm doing without getting involved in racial or political matters. • I'd even play South Africa as long as there wasn't any physical violence, and if they tried to get at me in other ways I just wouldn't take much of it. Anyway, they can only call you names.

There's all this violent thing in the States. It's really a clash between the new and the old. They make black and white fight against each other so they can take over at each end. If they can get Black Panthers fighting hippies—who are really young whites—then we will all be right back where we started 20 years ago. This, it seems to me, is what they are trying to do. It bothers me that some black people can't get into our music right away because they are so hung up about other things.

Politics is really an ego scene. That's the way I look at it, anyway—it's a big fat ego scene. It's an art of words which mean nothing, you know.

I don't any longer dig the pop and politics crap. That's old fashioned. It was somebody's personal opinion. But politics is old hat. Anyone can go around shaking babies by the hand and kissing the mothers and saying that it was groovy. But you see you can't do this in music. Music doesn't lie.

There's a great need for harmony between man and earth. I think we're really screwing up that harmony by dumping garbage in the sea, and air pollution and all that stuff.

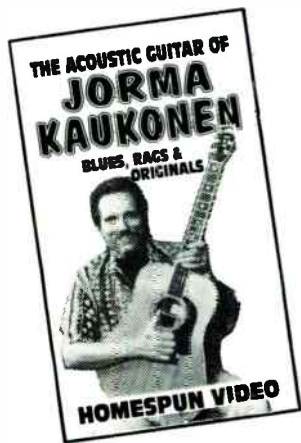
XV. INFINITY

Everybody shouldn't get hung up when it's time to die. All you're doing is just getting rid of that old body, the single body you've been having for about 70 years.

It's funny the way most people love the dead. Once you are dead you are made for life. You have to die before they think you are worth anything. I tell you, when I die I'm not going to have a funeral. I'm going to have a jam session.... I won't have any Beatles songs but I'll have a few of Eddie Cochran's things and a whole lot of blues. Roland Kirk will be there and I'll try to get Miles Davis along if he feels like making it. For that it's almost worth dying, just for the funeral.

Powerful Picking

LEARN FROM HOMESPUN VIDEO



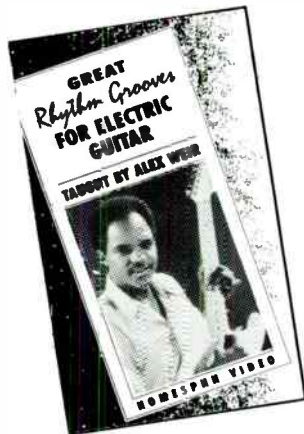
Jorma Kaukonen

The Acoustic Guitar

with special guest:
Jack Casady

100-MIN. VIDEO \$49.95

Learn Jorma's solid finger-picking blues style through some of his favorite traditional and original tunes: *West Coast Blues*, *Hesitation Blues*, *Crystal City* and *Embryonic Journey*. This unique video includes tips on picking style, slide technique, open tunings and a demonstration with Airplane/Hot Tuna partner Jack Casady on how to develop a song with a bass player.



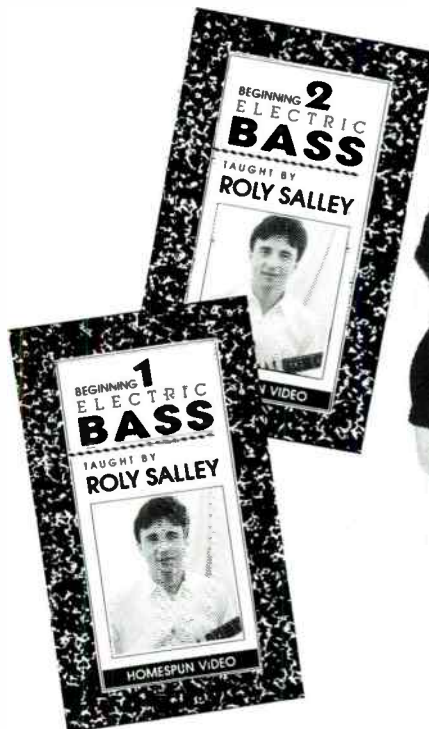
Alex Weir

Great Rhythm Grooves For Electric Guitar

with Louis Johnson, bass and
Tetsugi Ogawa, lead guitar

80-MIN. VIDEO \$49.95

Add the funkier grooves to your rhythm chops! Alex Weir shows you how he got the driving guitar sounds that made The Talking Heads, Brothers Johnson, Tom Tom Club and others really burn! He teaches his rhythm parts to several famous songs and you'll get priceless advice on pick speed, tonal variations, rhythmic development, hand and wrist positions, timing and more!



Roly Salley

Beginning Electric Bass

Bass player for
Chris Isaak Band

60-MIN. VIDEO \$49.95*

Here is the easiest way yet to learn the electric bass. Within five minutes you'll be getting hands-on experience from a professional, learning left and right-hand technique, scales, theory and great bass lines in country, blues, rock and R&B styles.

Beginning Electric Bass (Intermediate Level)

Bass player for
Chris Isaak Band

60-MIN. VIDEO \$49.95*

Roly Salley moves on to more complex bass lines and patterns: left-hand exercises, 12-bar blues inversions, turnarounds and a wide range of helpful tips.

*A complete two-tape series. Complete set can be purchased for the special price of \$79.95.



Jim Weider

Rockabilly Guitar

Licks And Techniques
Of The Rock Pioneers

with special guests:
Levon Helm, Rick Danko
and Chris Zaloom

TWO 90-MIN. VIDEOS \$49.95 ea.*

Learn the wild, freewheeling guitar licks and styles of rock pioneers such as Scotty Moore, Duane Eddy, Paul Burlison, Chuck Berry, Eddie Cochran and others. Jim Weider, lead guitarist for The Band, teaches on original guitars and amps of the '50s and '60s. This jam-packed two-video set includes solos, picking techniques, scales, improvisations, exercises and more!

*A complete two-tape series. Complete set can be purchased for the special price of \$79.95.

Dealer Inquiries
Welcome

ORDER FORM

- The Acoustic Guitar Of Jorma Kaukonen, \$49.95 plus \$4.00* post. & hand.
- Great Rhythm Grooves For Electric Guitar, \$49.95 plus \$4.00* post. & hand.
- Beginning Electric Bass Tape 1 Tape 2 \$49.95 ea. plus \$4.00* post. & hand.
- Two-video set \$79.95 plus \$6.00* post. & hand.
- Rockabilly Guitar Tape 1 Tape 2 \$49.95 ea. plus \$4.00* post. & hand.
- Two-video set \$79.95 plus \$6.00* post. & hand.

NYS residents add 7% sales tax.

C.O.D. orders accepted in U.S. only. Write or call 1-800-33-TAPES (U.S. & Canada) or (914) 679-7832. FAX#914-246-5282.

VISA MasterCard Exp. date _____

Card# _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Send for FREE catalog listing hundreds of instructional audio and video tapes. 11/91

*Europe: \$12 airmail per video; Asia & Australia \$20 airmail per video

HOMESPUN TAPES

Box 694MU, Woodstock, NY 12498 • 1-800-338-2737

Richie Sambora

STRANGER IN THIS TOWN



AVAILABLE AT **CAMELOT** *music*

World Radio History

© 1991 PolyGram Records

CELEBRATE A NEW BLAST OF ROCK AND BLUES

ENTER THE RICHIE SAMBORA "STRANGER IN THIS TOWN" SWEEPSTAKES

HELP US CELEBRATE
THE RELEASE OF
"STRANGER IN THIS TOWN,"
THE LONG-AWAITED SOLO
DEBUT ALBUM FROM
BON JOVI GUITARIST
RICHIE SAMBORA.
TO ENTER THE
"STRANGER IN THIS TOWN"
SWEEPSTAKES, SIMPLY
FILL OUT THE ENTRY
COUPON BELOW AND
SEND BACK TO
MUSICIAN MAGAZINE...
YOU COULD WIN BIG!



MODEL WOODS ZOOM DIGITAL EFFECTS PROCESSOR - THE AWARD-WINNING 300Z DELIVERS STUDIO ROCK-SOUND QUALITY EFFECTS IN A SUPERCOMPACT, CONTROLLABLE PACKAGE THAT FITS RIGHT ONTO A GUITAR STRAP.



THE SHATHIN ANGEL BY POLYBUT TOPPED ELITE LTD IS AVAILABLE IN SUPERHALLOW XIX (000R) AND TWELVE STRING (000R) MODELS AND RETAILS FOR \$299 AND \$179 RESPECTIVELY. SHOWS WILL BE HEARD AT SELECT GUITAR DEALERS DURING THE FALL OF 1991.

GRAND PRIZE:

*YOU AND A GUEST WILL BE FLOWN TO ONE OF SIX CITIES ON THE EXCLUSIVE RICHIE SAMBORA U.S. TOUR TO MEET RICHIE BACKSTAGE AND SEE THE SHOW.

*ROUND-TRIP PLANE TICKETS WILL BE PROVIDED, AS WELL AS DINNER FOR TWO AND A LIMO TO THE SHOW.

*BACKSTAGE YOU WILL BE PRESENTED, BY RICHIE SAMBORA, A BRAND NEW AUTOGRAPHED Ovation ADAMAS ACOUSTIC GUITAR AND A ZOOM DIGITAL EFFECTS PROCESSOR. YOU MAY EVEN RECEIVE SOME GUITAR TIPS FROM RICHIE!

*A LIFETIME SUBSCRIPTION TO **MUSICIAN**

10 RUNNER-UP PRIZES:

10 RUNNER-UP WILL RECEIVE:

*"STRANGER IN THIS TOWN" CD AUTOGRAPHED BY RICHIE SAMBORA.

*A SIGNED POSTER OF RICHIE SAMBORA.

*A SIX-MONTH SUBSCRIPTION TO **MUSICIAN**

*AN ASSORTMENT OF WEARABLE **MUSICIAN** MERCHANDISE.

ENTER NOW!

FILL OUT THE COUPON BELOW AND SEND TO:

SAMBORA "STRANGER IN THIS TOWN" CONTEST
MUSICIAN MAGAZINE
33 COMMERCIAL STREET
GLOUCESTER, MA 01931-0701

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

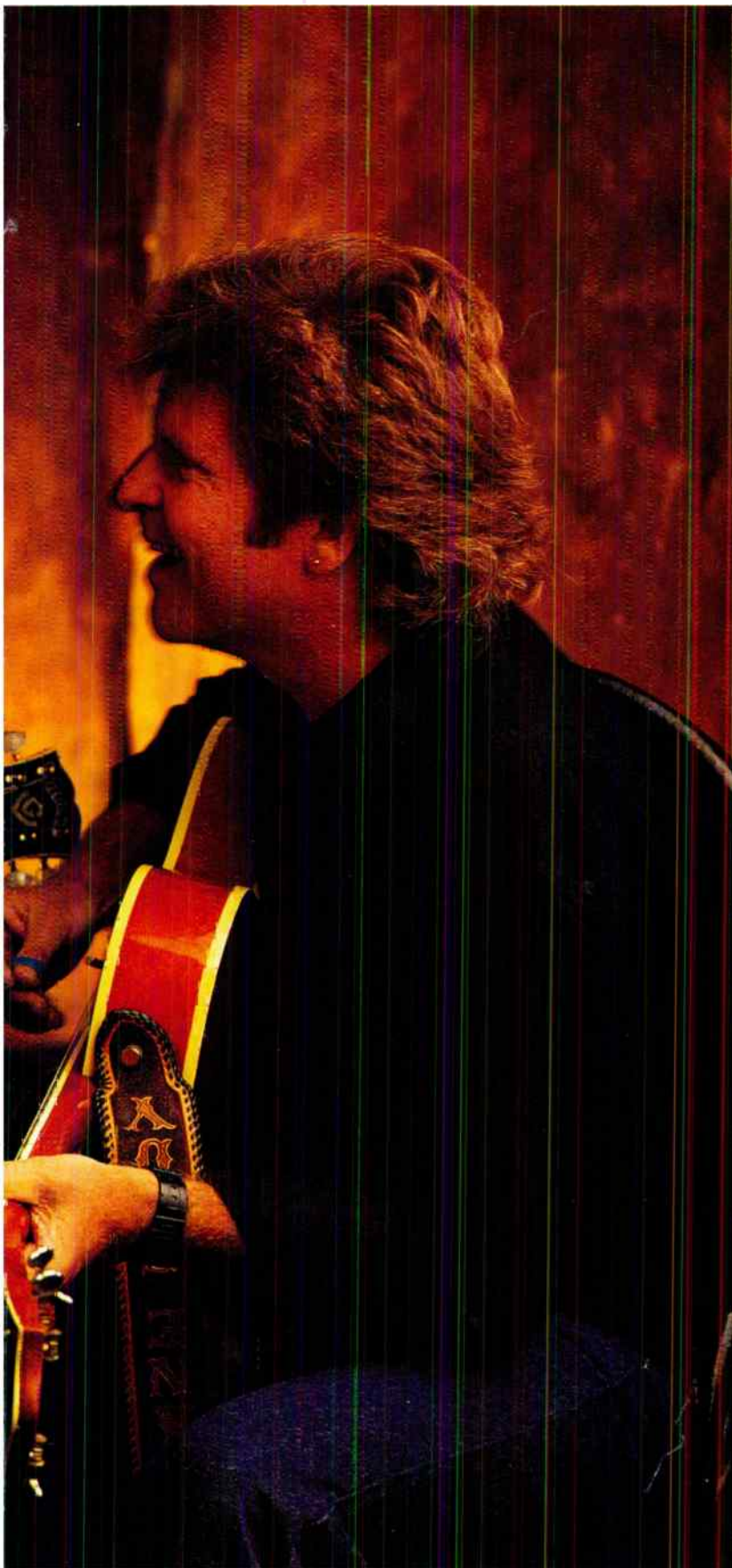
TELEPHONE NO.: _____

ALL ENTRIES MUST BE POSTMARKED NO LATER THAN NOVEMBER 20, 1991. CONTEST OPEN ONLY TO U.S. RESIDENTS. EMPLOYEES AND THEIR FAMILIES OF POLYGRAM, INC., MUSICIAN MAGAZINE, BILLBOARD PUBLICATIONS AND OVATION AND ZOOM MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS AND THEIR ADVERTISING AGENCIES, SUBSIDIARIES AND AFFILIATES ARE INELIGIBLE. VOID WHERE PROHIBITED BY LAW. ALL CONTEST REGISTRANTS MUST BE 18 OR OLDER.

NO PURCHASE NECESSARY. WINNERS WILL BE PICKED AT RANDOM AND NOTIFIED BY MAIL. MUTILATED, ILLEGIBLE MASS ENTRIES AND REPRODUCTIONS OF ENTRIES ARE DISQUALIFIED. WINNERS WILL BE REQUIRED TO SIGN AFFIDAVIT OF ELIGIBILITY. POLYGRAM RESERVES THE RIGHT TO USE NAME OF WINNER. POLYGRAM IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TAXES ON PRIZES, LOST OR STOLEN ENTRIES, DEFECTIVE MERCHANDISE OF INDEPENDENT SUPPLIERS.



YEARS OF BAD ROAD



JOHN FOGERTY MEETS DUANE EDDY

IN 1959, WHEN JOHN FOGERTY FORMED A band in northern California later known as Creedence Clearwater Revival, a Duane Eddy record occupied the U.S. Top 10. "Forty Miles of Bad Road," it was called, the sixth of 15 Top 40 instrumentals that Eddy would score between 1958, when a record entitled "Rebel Rouser" made his cool name for him, and 1963.

Whether offering soulful teen ballads or, as is often the case with pop instrumentalists, catchy theme music (1960's much-lifted "Peter Gunn" was another hit), Eddy always saw to it that his "twangy guitar" sang with the sonic abandon of the first rock 'n' roll and the uncut confidence of a honky-tonk singer. And then, of course, there was his own singular flair: Fond of musical freedom

PHOTOGRAPHS BY MARK TUCKER

and experimentation, hankering for hits, he and his band the Rebels came up with a studio pop music of uncommon force underlaid by a genuine sense of humor. Eddy was a twanger with his own very specific vision, and his sound and approach can be heard everywhere from the Beatles to Ennio Morricone to U2.

John Fogerty, as he explains, was an Eddy convert before "Rebel Rouser." When he heard "Movin' and Groovin'," from Eddy's first session in Phoenix, Fogerty heard one of the seminal rock 'n' roll guitar recordings, and none of his enthusiasm for it had faded last July, when he traveled with his wife and stepdaughter from the West Coast to Nashville, where he sat down and talked to Duane.

"I want to say what an honor this is for me to be able to interview a guy who did so much for rock 'n' roll," Fogerty said. "It's certainly my opinion that he stood at the crossroads of rock 'n' roll and transformed things by putting the musician out front. Up until then all we ever saw were what I call the face men. Duane came along and was a real musician and was in front. And for kids like me, it was a big inspiration. I started out with the idea that I wanted to be a musician in a band. I didn't necessarily think of being the guy in front. In fact through the years I've still thought of myself that way. I get the biggest kick being a guy in a band. I got to play with Bruce Springsteen several months ago. I told him that and he didn't believe me so I had to tell him a couple of months later that it wasn't a joke. I meant it. I love to play. And it really all started for me, in rock 'n' roll with Duane Eddy."

Fogerty, who says he currently is "trying to get some writing done," first worked with Eddy on songs that appeared on *Duane Eddy*, an excellent 1988 Capitol album done in the wake of the guitarist's international success with "Spies," produced in the U.K. by Art of Noise. This interview in Nashville, though, wasn't anything like work for Fogerty. Finding Eddy back home after performing throughout Europe for eight weeks with the Everly Brothers, Fogerty was never at a loss for questions. For the better part of four hours, he talked with the man whose instrumental ways he adapted to the ensemble power of Creedence. It was, for Fogerty, purest pleasure.

—James Hunter

FOGERTY: When I first heard "Movin' and Groovin'" I was struck by how *big* everything sounded. Did you realize at the time that there was some sort of an extra edge to the sound of that record?

EDDY: Yeah, because I knew we had to have something that counted, something that was big. I knew the bass strings recorded better than treble strings and with "Movin' and Groovin'" I had a little bit of both. But it wasn't just one treble string by itself, it was a riff, you know? And yeah, we did go for a big sound. I have to give a lot of credit to Lee Hazlewood. He mixed things for AM radio in those days so that they would come rockin' out of the radio. When we mastered we'd add a couple of dBs above normal.

FOGERTY: You mean to the tape?

EDDY: Yes, we got it as high as we could, level-wise, because if you

"NEVER BE HESITANT. WHEN
YOU SEE A COUNTRY ARTIST
STEP UP TO THE MIKE, IT'S
AUTHORITY."



were being played on radio in those days, a lot of records were going by, but you always noticed Pat Boone would come along and he'd boom out. It was because of the mastering. So we wanted to do the same thing and have a little more *apparent* level, at least.

FOGERTY: You realize they call that tape saturation.

EDDY: I didn't know that.

FOGERTY: Another thing that started with "Movin' and Groovin'" was that the arrangement was separate from the production values of the recording. The arrangement left room for each of the instruments to do their thing. It was only a few instruments in the first place and your guitar played liked a vocalist. Therefore you needed a backing. So there was room for a backbeat, drums, bass. I'm not sure

what the other rhythm instrument in that case would have been. Did you use a rhythm guitar?

EDDY: Yes, we used a couple of rhythm guitars. We had two acoustic rhythms and we had an upright bass and an electric bass. Now we may not have had basses on "Movin' and Groovin'," actually. As I recall we didn't. With "Rebel Rouser" we had both.

FOGERTY: You actually used both at the same time?

EDDY: Yeah, electric bass for the click sound. There was this steel player Buddy Wheeler. We didn't use steel, so Buddy got an electric bass so he could work the sessions. It was a matter of economics. He had a double amp that he'd made from scratch, his own power amp, two 15 JBLs and a tweeter in the middle. And he ran this electric bass through it which gave it a lot of click when he hit the notes. So we had both tone and a click. And we had an upright too. Jimmy Simmons was the upright bass player.

FOGERTY: "Movin' and Groovin'" came on when I was in my bedroom supposedly doing my homework and I know people say things like, "It changed my world" but there was definitely more there, something bigger than what some country guy said. The big sound got me more than the lick or the tune. When "Movin' and Groovin'" became a success, was the rest of what became *Duane Eddy* already in your mind? I'm speaking of when things became melodic, rather than riff-oriented.

EDDY: No, the rest came after "Movin' and Groovin'" and "Up and Down" started climbing the charts. In about early February '58 we went over to L.A. and did a rock 'n' roll show at a movie theater. I just came out and played that one song, "Movin' and Groovin'," then I'd go off. I did that for a week, about five times a day. Then we went back to Phoenix and cut "Rebel Rouser." I sat down that morning in the studio with the guys, had the drummer play a backbeat and I just wrote it at the session. I'd worked a week on this show, so now I knew what I wanted to do. That's why the intro of "Rebel Rouser" is like it is. I thought it would be cool just to have the spotlight hit it. And by the time the band kicked in I'd be out in the middle of the stage.

FOGERTY: Of course you realize this is pure genius. You're thinking like a manager or some sort of promoter, or even a movie director. I've read all these intellectuals from the East Coast talking about the passage of time in a record, how you set things up. The late '60s is

when they really intellectualized everything and that's why albums started costing half a million dollars. But that simple little thing, because you had just recently been on a stage, put that in your mind.

EDDY: Right. And the other thing that I was picturing was a gang walking down an alley toward me, out on the prowl.

FOGERTY: So rebel, in your mind, was like in *Rebel Without a Cause*? I pictured a guy in the Confederate army. The music was a fusion of everything then; the kids were juvenile delinquents and they were always upto no good. And gangs then meant quite another thing than in Los Angeles now. And the music was all part of it. "This devil's music." This bad rock 'n' roll. But I never realized

you were tuning into that. I thought you were tuning into Southern and "rebel" meant "Johnny Yuma," because the feel, the melody seems somehow country.

EDDY: It is very much. I discovered later where I actually "stole" that from. Tennessee Ernie Ford had an album out, *Songs of Our Lusty Land*, or something like that, with a song that went [sings] "Who's gonna shoe your pretty little foot, who's gonna glove your hand?" Remember that?

FOGERTY: But it's not anywhere close.

EDDY: The melody is.

FOGERTY: No, the chord changes are slightly influenced, but it's not the same melody at all. "Movin' and Groovin'" was one stage, this sound, but you leaped to full stride on the next record.

"Rebel Rouser" is for the ages. You became Duane Eddy then. All those easy quotes: "All he did was play the melody on the low strings." Oh, right. Well, a million guys could sit down and play the melody on the bass strings and it wouldn't be Duane Eddy. In fact a million have tried.

A lot of times when I read articles, writers don't quite say it like I feel it, or I think other players feel it. The point is that these are choices of *personality*, your personality, that we're talking about. And you're much too humble 'cause I'll read you saying something like, "Well, I had these certain strings on there and I use this amp and turned it to that setting and I used this Gretsch guitar and that's why it sounds like Duane Eddy." Well, baloney! That's all! To me it's whatever it is in the mind that makes one individual different from

another—that's what happened. You made some choices, some of which went back your whole lifetime. You were using that guitar 'cause you chose that guitar over 20,000 other guitars, and those strings with that guitar, for a lot of reasons. Those settings, all those things suited you. But then when you came to do a song, you didn't sit down and say, "I'm gonna write a monster for the ages." I'm sure you weren't that self-aware. But you made some choices that were very pivotal, and one of which is you kept the melody simple yet it's a rhythmic thing that carries the force of the beat along, i.e. you can play the first verse—meaning the melody—all by itself and it works, you know? You're humping along there and there's nobody else

playing, it's just the guitar. And when everybody comes in, it's like—falling off a cliff, "Oh my God—bang!" And it seems so easy. But if that had been me or a bunch of other people, we probably would have said something like, "The intro's too long, let's have a little bass come in," then add a little brush and pretty soon it's turned into something else. You made the right choices. The other thing I wondered about is modulation.

EDDY: Well, after we'd done three or four verses as we were writing it and putting it together in the studio it had to go somewhere and it did not require a bridge, it was complete within itself. And we knew we were going to put the sax on later. I never thought about



it. It just seemed like the thing to do.

FOGERTY: I doubt Fats Domino or Elvis or Chuck or any of those people ever modulated once. I did once in my life, in "Lodi." It was country, I went up two steps.

EDDY: I did it because it was because it was the right thing to do, to give it a lift. That worked but then we had to get out of it. Where you gonna end? You can't end in F#.

FOGERTY: Why?

EDDY: Well, because it's...

FOGERTY: Not quite G?

EDDY: It's not quite G. [laughter] It's not a major stopping place.

FOGERTY: I guess what I'm getting at is the choice of your personality. You know what I would have done? I would have had the one

verse, two, three, added the sax and then I probably would have said, "What can we do now?" My eyes would have crossed—"We'll do a bridge!"

EDDY: Well, it's like taking a trip. You stop and eat in a major city, you go to F. F# is a village. G's another major city, it's a destination. That's the way I looked at it. We had to get out of that so we just went quickly through F and F# and then settled down in G and finished.

Rock 'n' roll was wide open. There was nothing you couldn't do. I'd had a very country-influenced background although I did get exposed to blues. The Sharps [Eddy's backup singers] took me down to Watts, to the World of Five, or Hundred and Fifth, some barroom down there. You're sitting there with your party, just a little bit woozy from the cheap Thunderbird wine, which is horrible but gives you a good feeling, and they say "Yeah, get up and play!" "Oh no! I can't play with these guys, I don't know what they're doing!" But you get up there, pretty soon you feel what they're doing and they're looking at you, "Yeah, yeah, go!" You know? And you capture that feeling and you start playing. Just the same as country only different licks. But the fire's still the same, even more so.

FOGERTY: You grew up, I think, mostly in Arizona? There was no blues station?

EDDY: No. Well, there might have been but I didn't know about it. After 1958 I jumped in with both feet.

FOGERTY: You said that it was wide open, but on the other hand, there was definitely stuff that was true to rock 'n' roll and other things you wouldn't do. And you were helping to write the rules. I actually don't believe it was wide open, because when people would step over the line, you knew it. The audience knew it. Used to say, "You can't fool a kid." I have had a word associated in my mind with you since 1958 and the word is "cool." Starting just with your name, Duane Eddy, wow! Everything was cool, the sound was cool, the songs themselves were cool, and above all else, perhaps, the names of the tracks.

EDDY: That old expression: What's in a name? I think everything's in a name.

FOGERTY: Yeah. Robert Hilburn once asked me, "What's the most important thing in a hit record?" I said "The title," and I had you in mind. I took particular notice that your records all had great titles and yet this is instrumental music, there wasn't one lyric. When it came time for me to write songs, I used that lesson I had learned from you. It was simply, if the title can mean so much without lyrics, the title must be important. If you can have a cool title like "Ramrod," or "Rebel Rouser," or "Forty Miles of Bad Road," "Heartbreak Hotel," "Honky Tonk," "Bad Moon Rising" on top of everything else, you're really setting off in the right direction.

EDDY: Well, that sets up the whole image doesn't it? A concept. Don Robertson, a songwriter, and I were sitting in his office one day flipping through things and he had all these songs he'd never pitched anybody and I said, "I bet I could find one that's a hit here just by looking at the titles." I saw "Ninety Miles an Hour Down a Dead End

"DUANE IS MY KIND OF
PLAYER — ONE LITTLE
NOTE, OR TWO, TAKE UP
THE SPACE OF TWENTY."



Street" and I said, "Let me hear this, that would be great for Hank Snow." So he sent it to Chet Atkins, Chet cut it with Hank and Hank had a hit with it. What's in a name? It sets up a whole image. Like "Forty Miles of Bad Road." We were standing in line to see a movie one day and just sort of monitoring the conversations around us, and we heard these old Texans talking about their evening before, how much fun it was. They were kidding each other and laughing and suddenly this guy says, "Well, that girl you were with, boy, she wasn't so hot either." And the other guy says, "Well she was better 'n yours! Yours had a face like 40 miles of bad road." We looked at each other and just cracked up laughing. We realized it would make a great title for a song.

FOGERTY: It described a picture and the picture that was actually better than the anecdote. One of the songs on that first album was "Three Thirty Blues," which my little band of guys that eventually became Creedence memorized every note of and played over and over. That was one of our staples, a pillar of our band. We played six or seven songs on that first album, but we always wondered about "Three Thirty Blues." We'd sit around and go "You think they wrote it at 3:30 in the morning? Is it three minutes and 30 seconds long?"

EDDY: It's three minutes and 30 seconds long.

FOGERTY: Is that all there is to it?

EDDY: Yeah, but it also sets up the image again, of being 3:30 in the morning. That's the first thing you think of.

FOGERTY: Does it say that on the record?

EDDY: No, it doesn't explain it.

FOGERTY: Three of us from the band came to the Oakland Auditorium to see a show that you were in. Probably '59, it wasn't much later than that. We had to show up at four o'clock to make sure we could be in the front of the line for an eight o'clock show. One of the things I remember about that show is you playing "Three Thirty Blues" exceedingly well. For one thing, you were better than I thought you were, you know? And I already had you up here. There was more fire, more something, I don't know how to explain it. But I came back to the school yard the next day and "Gosh, you know, Duane's really a good guitar player! It's not just the low notes or something, this guy really plays good!" Your fingers were flying, you were doing some stuff. It was hip. And it's a great memory for me.

EDDY: Well, I'm glad to hear that and I'll tell you why. Because I remember that show. A well-dressed black man comes into the dressing room afterwards and he says, "Duane, I loved that 'Three Thirty Blues.' I loved it so much I want to give you a hug." And he did. He says, "And I loved it so much I want to kiss you on the cheek." So he kisses me on the cheek and I said, "Oh, thank you very much." And he steps back and says, "Oh, I'm sorry, I didn't introduce myself, I'm B.B. King." I just went, "B.B. King! Oh my God!" I'm made, you know? He liked my blues. That just blew me away, and that was that show.

FOGERTY: I'll interject a story here. I go hunting every year up in Oregon and my hunting pal is about 20 years older than me. We're

K U R Z W E I L I K 2 0 0 0

The end of synthesis as we know it.



Synthesis as we know it is all about limitations. Analog synthesis was expressive but hard to control. Then came digital synthesis which is precise and punchy, but lacks the warmth of analog. Digital sampling can emulate these technologies (not to mention acoustic instruments) but it can't always capture their realtime dynamics.

As a result of all these "buts," synth players have always been forced to own a whole stack of instruments – each one great for certain sounds, but not for others.



take any multi-sample, noise or waveform and process it using just about any synthesis technique ever devised. And many brand new techniques that are rich in untapped sonic potential. It's like having all known synthesizers under one control panel. The K2000 is a true sonic chameleon.

Great synthesized sounds start with great basic sound sources. The K2000 is stocked with 8 megabytes of the highest-quality multi-samples in Kurzweil history. We went to



Kurzweil is proud to announce that the "buts" stop here.



Introducing the Kurzweil K2000.

It's the end of synthesis as we know it. The end of limitations.

Sound never before imaginable.

What makes it all possible is a new technology called VAST™ (Variable Architecture Synthesis Technology™). VAST allows you to

record super-ambient drums, to world-class recording studios to capture orchestral instruments in the best possible sonic environment. Wherever incredible sound is found, we've sampled it for the K2000.

And because of the 32-bit inter-



nal precision into 18-bit DACs, the sounds are crystal clear. But that's just the start. You can expand the

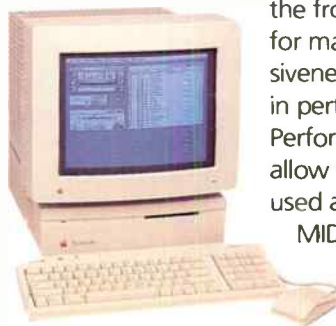
K2000's sonic base by adding affordable SIMMs chips, which can provide up to 64 megabytes of onboard RAM. The entire Kurzweil Sound Library as well as third party

soundware, will be available on 3.5" floppy disks. The K2000 can accept MIDI

the front panel or MIDI, for maximum expressiveness and nuance in performance.

Performance setups allow the K2000 to be used as a formidable MIDI controller, transmitting on up to three MIDI channels. In

multitimbral mode, it can operate on all 16 channels simultaneously. And for those who are most comfortable with computer-assisted sound editing and system configuration, the K2000 is amply supported by third-party software developers.



VAST. A new beginning.

Voice architecture on a grand scale.

The K2000 has 24-voice polyphony with up to four oscillators per voice, allowing you to achieve incredibly fat timbres without having to sacrifice voices by layering them. All sound sources are 16-bit linear format. The K2000's 8 megabytes of onboard ROM include 200 sound programs and 168 keymaps, providing essentials such as pianos, strings, brass, guitars, bass, drum kits, percussion, attack transients, loops and waveforms. And that's just the beginning.

31 sound-shaping algorithms.

The algorithms provide the basic sonic building blocks—a wealth of synthesis techniques. Each algorithm has up to three configurable digital signal processors per voice. These include a wide variety of resonant filters, EQs, and other DSP functions such as continuous panning, amplitude modulation, crossfade, distortion, digital wrap, waveshaper, pulse width modulation, high frequency enhancement, low frequency oscillators, hard sync oscillators and mixing oscillators. All DSP functions offer realtime control of their parameters through any MIDI control or the flexible internal modulation sources.

High-powered layering and modulation options.

Programs contain up to three layers except for drum programs, which can contain a big 32 layers, each of which can have its own custom DSP treatment. Internal modulation sources per layer include three eight-segment envelopes with realtime rate control and looping, two attack/sustain/release generators, two LFOs and two velocity triggers. Functions for controlling modulation sources include mixers, negators, invertors, sample and hold, quantize, lag, ramp, shape and many more.

Serious on-board digital effects.

A true stereo multi-effects processor, capable of four simultaneous effects including reverb, chorus, delay, multitap delay, flange, rotary simulation and a roomful of others.

Flexible output routing.

Six polyphonic audio outputs, configured as a stereo master pair plus four separate outputs. The separate outs can double as insert points, allowing external effects to be used and returned to the master stereo output pair.

Limitless sound storage.

There's room for hundreds of user-created programs. Additional programs can be accommodated via the built-in 3.5" floppy disk drive or via hard disks and optical media connected to the K2000's SCSI port.

Total performance control.

Two switch pedal inputs, one continuous pedal input, two wheels, and one slider. They're all fully programmable so you can play it your way.

standard sample dumps. And there's even an optional input board that will let the K2000 sample analog or direct digital sources in stereo. Its timbral possibilities are...well...VAST.

Control never before possible.

To harness all this sonic clout, the K2000 has a user interface that's as thorough as it is easy to use. The edit facilities are extensive. And many key parameters can be modified in realtime, via



A price that's even more astounding.

The K2000 can do more than a whole stack of conventional synthesizers. It's more like a complete recording studio; a gold mine of possibilities. Yet it costs no more than most ordinary synths.

Visit your local authorized Kurzweil dealer today and hear the K2000. Witness the end of synthesis as we know it. It's an awe-inspiring sound.

Specifications

Keys	61
Transmit Pressure	Mono-pressure
Receive Pressure	Poly, Mono Pressure
Tone Generation	16 Bit Sampled ROM Waves
	Digital Wave Generation
	Noise Generation
	Optional User Sampling
Polyphony	24
Dynamic Voice Allocation	YES
Multi-timbral	16
Filter/DSP	3 Configurable per Voice
Filter Types	Sweepable Resonance ("Q")
	LP/HP/BP/All Pass/ Parametric
	Notch/Distortion/Shaper
Effects	1-Stereo Processor
Effects Types	Reverb/Chorus/Delay/Flanging
Stereo Sampling	YES
Analog Sampling Rates	32/48kHz Analog
Digital Sampling Rates	ALL
Sample Playback Rates	ALL
ROM Wave Sample Rate	Up to 48 kHz
Digital I/Os	Optical/AES-EBU/SPDIF Ins
Disk Drive	3.5HD/DD
SCSI	YES
Card ROM/RAM	NO
Internal HD	Up to 40 meg. Optional
Internal ROM Wave Memory	8 Megabytes
Internal RAM Sample Memory	0 - 64 Megabytes
User Program RAM Memory	128K
Display	240 x 64 Backlit
Sequencer	Type O Play
Audio Outputs	6
Outs Double as Inserts	YES
Physical Controllers	2 Wheels, 1 Slider, 2 Foot Switches, CC Pedal, Mono Pressure
Additional RAM Exp	64 Megabytes (SIMMs)
Standard SIMMs RAM Memory	YES 4 Card Slots
ROM Expansion	8 Megabytes
# of MIDI Channels/Simultaneous Transmission	3
Accepts Sample Dump Standard	YES
Complete SYSEX Implementation	YES

©1991 Young Chang America, Inc., 13336 Alondra Blvd., Cerritos, CA 90701, (213) 926-3200. Kurzweil, VAST and Variable Architecture Synthesis Technology are trademarks of Young Chang America, Inc. All specifications subject to change without notice. Printed in the USA. Part Number: KZ2000-1919

KURZWEIL®

Music Systems

World Radio History

Kurzweil is a product line of Young Chang America, Inc.

sitting there, probably listening to a football game, it's after dinner and I'm relaxed. And on comes this sound, it's a guitar and I turn to my buddy and I say, "That's Duane Eddy," and the guy goes, "Yeah." I go, "No, no, that's Duane Eddy!" And he goes, "Yeah, so what?" I go, "Heck, you don't understand! They always make movies and commercials and they have these little parts where the guitar is *trying* to be Duane Eddy. But that *is* Duane Eddy, I'll betcha!" It was a Chevy commercial. I tried to explain to him how remarkable this was because we have heard a thousand imitations, people who have been told, "Do Duane Eddy," and they at least passed the producer's muster. But I knew instantly. A year or two later I met you and it turned out that indeed this was the real Duane Eddy.

It was so distinctive and so real, even after so many attempts by other people. And I say it's not the equipment and all that other stuff, it's something between the brain and the fingers and...

EDDY: It's like fingerprints. Everybody has their own style and approach to the instrument, the touch, thinking. In fact I can spot you a mile away when you play.

FOGERTY: Well...yeah, well, no one ever asks somebody to play like John Fogerty, you know? Some people through the years have put down your sparseness, especially the arrangements, as being simplistic or corny. All I can say is: they don't get it. It's like people that watch baseball and say, "Gee, baseball's boring." "Movin' and Groovin'" and "Rebel Rouser" stayed pretty much where they started. The melody, additional instruments, didn't suddenly freak out. It stayed true to the beginning, to the set-up, the intro to the song. I learned a great lesson from that. Less is more. Simple is more powerful than complex. Much more powerful. You end up telling any drummer, "Don't do all that." Which is what all the beat-box guys know now. Especially at an amateur level, you're trying to tell guys who are basically kids to not play all that junk. It doesn't sound right. Calm down, play it simple. And it was very hard for them. Nine out of 10 musicians wouldn't understand it.

I once had a dream when I was up hunting, I had a certain drummer in mind. We were trying to get across this creek and there were these rocks sticking up out of the water. We didn't want to get our feet wet. And so the rocks were the beats, the down beat, the back beat. I kept saying, "Step on the rocks," and the drummer kept getting his feet wet because he was missing the beats.

I get passionate about this subject. The apparent simplicity of it is one of the reasons why it is so great. To make it more complex would degrade it, if you do that enough you'll wreck it. To keep it simple and understand that it is in its glory being simple like that. I prefer to hear harmony like the Five Blind Boys of Alabama as opposed to, say, Take Six.

EDDY: Actually it's much more difficult to keep it simple. I've bit my tongue many times. You can just throw in the coolest lick right here, and I wanted to do it, but I didn't because it didn't fit, it would change the mood.

FOGERTY: And it's also harder, intellectually, to come up with something that is valid that is not so scattered. You end up

having three or four notes in this space, rather than 27; therefore it's actually more intellectually difficult to make those three or four the right ones. Can you imagine if some guy took "Rebel Rouser" and started going [*makes wild guitar sounds—laughter*]. It's just obnoxious! Saxophone players tend to do that.

EDDY: I read the greatest thing in *Readers Digest* one day that just summed it all up for me. They talked to this oriental painter that painted vases. And he would paint this pottery with intricate designs, just beautiful. And then over here you have one that just had like an S design, very simple. Now the intricate one was priced much lower than the one with just the one line on it. And they ask him why, he says, "Well, when I paint the intricate things, I do so much, you can't tell where I've made a mistake. When I do that one simple line, it has to be perfect, any mistake I make would glare tremendously and stick out and I'd have to start all over again." And that's true. That stuck in my mind. It was a great way to explain simplicity.

FOGERTY: The musicianship on *Have Twangin' Guitar*, *Will Travel* is still very much alive. I've listened to it maybe two months ago. I'm amazed now that you were so young. You picked it right there. It wasn't a fluff, didn't just fall into it. It was so amazing, like concrete, this huge sound in exactly the right spot. It still blows my mind. And I've been playing a while.

EDDY: I learned that lesson from country people, that authority. Never be hesitant. When you see a country artist step up to the mike, it's *authority*. George Jones, especially Buck Owens, he knows no fear. It doesn't matter if they have to sing tenor to a dog whistle, as they say, they'll do it, they don't care. There's no back-off. I was very influenced by country. We used to say we were just making country records with drums.

FOGERTY: One of the songs that my band played was "Ramrod." I learned it in B. A couple of years ago we were sitting down to play and you played it in A, like all those guys I'd seen in bars, and I went, "No, no, no, it's in B!" Why did that happen?

EDDY: We cut it in A. We were trying to get a deal, this was in 1957 before "Movin' and Groovin'," just bass, drums and guitar. And in those days we'd press up a few records and send them out, try to get a deal that way. With a little note saying, "This record's breaking out in...Texas...Kansas...you really should listen to it, it's a great

record." And nobody did, nothing happened, so we forgot about it. Later that year we cut "Movin' and Groovin'," put it out in January or February '58. We went back and did "Rebel Rouser" in April '58, right around my birthday, I'd just turned 20. We went back to do the "Dick Clark Show." Loaded up my '56 Chevy, hooked up a U-Haul. I did "Rebel Rouser" on the show, and he said, "It would be nice to have something for an opening, live, like 'Movin' and Groovin'.'" So we worked it out for the opening of the show. Then he said, "Well, we need something for closing. Got anything else?" I said, "Well, we could do 'Ramrod,' a thing I cut last year and never did anything with." So we ran it down and Dick said, "That's perfect, great." So we did it to close the show, the credits. And Monday morning there was

"ROCK 'N' ROLL WAS

 WIDE OPEN — THERE

 WAS NOTHING YOU

 COULDN'T DO."



orders for 150,000 copies at the record company. They called me Tuesday, panicked, said, "They want a record right now, they've got orders." So I said, "Well, I'll cut it again, why not? That track is terrible." He said, "No." They wanted it so we had to do it. I wanted to hear it first, but of course I didn't. They were in that night, overdubbed it, mixed it, spliced it together, speeded it up and that's how it came out to be in B. It might have been a little sharp when we cut it in A but he must have sped it up a tone.

FOGERTY: A whole tone. He didn't speed it

to B-flat. See, your songs are always in guitar keys, none of this weird stuff.

EDDY: "Peter Gunn" had to be in F. I played it, I tuned up a half tone for that and played it in E. Of course onstage I played it in F.

FOGERTY: I've learned to play slide in the last few months. For years and years I always thought that was pretty abstract. The idea of open tuning... "Gee, how useful is that? You're stuck." But, I started going down to Mississippi the last year for the first time in my life, researching where all these guys came from, visiting Clarkesdale and down

into the Delta. I mean the old guys, Charley Patton, Robert Johnson, Son House, most of them are gone. And all their old records have that thing on it. I have a bunch of these slides that I'd bought years ago and started figuring out a way to do it with normal tuning, normal guitar, normal strings, nothing different. I've been having a kick with it, fun.

I was playing with George Harrison. I had never met him before, I met him in L.A. at the Palomino Club. They got up onstage and I thought, "Hey, I ain't missing out, give me the guitar!" Everybody played a few songs. Somebody finally says, "Well, play something, George." And he rips into "Honey Don't." Up until then he'd been the quiet Englishman—suddenly that came rippin' out of that guitar. I mean, it was big! All the synapses—he's played that for 30 years, it was like breathing to him. Those guys had been imbibing a little, looking a bit funny, then suddenly that came out, like... *Shut up.* God, I just looked at him in wonderment.

There are studio musicians—I'll use myself as an example, to avoid talking about someone else. I've gone through periods in my life when I actually doubted my own musicality. And I'd get around other people, especially L.A. studio session people, with these big reputations, and I literally forgot myself, I got lost in it. These guys get all this

Eric Clapton
24 nights
 THE NEW DOUBLE ALBUM AND HOME VIDEO

featuring
 Wonderful Tonight
 Pretending
 Sunshine Of Your Love
 Watch Yourself
 White Room
 ...and more

STANDING ROOM ONLY FOR A MONTH. It happened when Clapton sold out London's Royal Albert Hall for 24 consecutive dates. For six nights, he led a powerhouse four-piece band. The next six-night set, he fronted a blues jam. Following that, he headed an all-star nine-man combo. The final blow-out included the National Philharmonic. Unless you saw every show, it's Eric Clapton as you have never heard him before.

Available on Reprise Cassettes and Compact Discs and Warner Reprise Videocassettes and Laserdiscs

© 1991 Reprise Records. How many holes?

Who'll Stop the Twang?

JOHN FOGERTY likes his Kubicki Strat copies strung with nickel-wrapped GHS Gus series; also on hand are a Washburn Eagle, some Les Paul Customs from his Creedence days. He also likes how his pal DUANE EDDY's axes are so immaculate and well-maintained. Duane's got a Gretsch 6120 Country Club, the Guild D500 Duane Eddy Model and a Danelectro longhorn, all with GHS Boomer mediums, down to a .054 low E for twang. (Tenderfoot Fogerty used to substitute a second high E for his B.) Duane powers up a Peavey Session 400 amp with a JBL 15 or two 12s—no tweeters—and a Fender amp that Paul Rivera loaded with tremolo. "We go for a big sound," Eddy says. "You know who did the first fuzztone ever?"

Fogerty guesses, "Maybe Marty Robbins with the bass thing on..."

"Right, Grady Martin played guitar on that: 'Don't Worry 'bout Me.' Not many people know that."

money to play for Lionel Richie or someone like that and I always think of myself as some guy behind a plough, to tell you the truth. I went through kind of bowing to their technique. They're fast. I almost laugh saying this now but I believed it then: "Wow, these guys are so great and I'm just this plunky old guy that does that thing I always do. I wish I could grow up and be like Heavy Harry over there." I finally came out the other end of that because there are at least two kinds of musicians. Those guys are fine, what they're providing is a service and that's great. Some guy walks in the door and says, "Play this, now," and in two takes they've played it.

There's other people in the world, some who may have technique here and some whose technique may be rather common. I fall somewhere in between. I'm not Eddie Van Halen. I'm not in the gunslinger sense a great guitar player, or musician, because it covers all my music.

EDDY: It's the difference between an artist and a musician.

FOGERTY: Well, that's kind of where I'm leading. I finally realized, all by myself years later, I sit down and play the guitar and this is what I do. And I like it, right? I could get all those guys in here and say, "Do this," and not one of them would do it. I would have to keep saying, "No, no, hit it a little harder before you bend it." Explaining, explaining, explaining and the guy wouldn't get it.

Duane Eddy is my kind of guitar player, in the sense that, one silly little note, two notes, is real important and it takes up the space of 20 notes.

EDDY: Session players are great, they are wonderful. They can play what's on the paper and they can either play it with fire or they can just play it straight. I know exactly what you're talking about because I just do my *dow dows* and play my simple sound and melody and these guys are wonderful.

Those very same guys were the ones that got me through being inhibited, saying, "Jeez, I'm going to sit over here and turn my back to these guys so they can't see how bad I play." One day I ran into Tommy Tedesco—this guy is a very skilled reader. He was the top session guitar player in L.A. for many, many years. Movie scores, everything. The most difficult stuff? Flyspecks, he could read. He came into the studio and he boomed out, "Duane Eddy. Come here!" He gives me a big hug and he says, "I just got one question for you." And everybody's sit-

ting and looking and he says, "Has anybody ever asked you to play like Tommy Tedesco?" Everybody cracked up. Because for years they'd been saying to him, "Do a Duane Eddy here." So that helped. We're talking about skill here. Their skill as musicians far superseded mine. Now when it came to artistry, my skill far superseded theirs. They didn't know how to sit down and make an instrumental.

FOGERTY: It's harder to play with feeling in the right places. I never got to ask you—how does it feel to wait a few years and see all

these seeds you threw out, people like me? I gratefully acknowledge where my stuff comes from. The way we did "Heard It Through the Grapevine" and I'd switch the riff around, put it down on the low strings, is right out of the Duane Eddy songbook. What's that feel like? Is that a dumb question?

EDDY: No, I don't think so. Because that has been sort of a highlight these past few years. It's taken the place of money I should have had for having the career in the first place. It's a payback. Knowing that I was influencing you and whoever else is an un-

Little Sleep & No Lullabies

JOHN CAMPBELL

One Believer

John Campbell's music emerges from deep in the American night.

Produced by Dennis Walker and Peter Lubin

Photography: Marion Ettlinger

Elektra

On Elektra Compact Discs and **digilog**™ Cassettes

© 1991 Elektra Entertainment, A Division of Warner Communications Inc. • A Time Warner Company.

expected bonus. It makes me feel more important than I otherwise would. It's a confirmation, many years later, that it was the right thing. And we had no way of knowing at the time. We got confirmation in the fact that the records were hits. That's the first big joy. But after that it dies down and people forget you and you're just working the odd tour here and there. Then suddenly somebody comes along and says, "You started me in this business, you are responsible for this, that or the other." I'm sure you must be getting this by now?

FOGERTY: I've heard some of that talk. I will say that there are hits and then there are hits. You're in an exclusive club. Years later your stuff is still cool, which is a lot better than being in fad like disco, or bubblegum. People still like you and think it's cool. God forbid if Creedence had made it as the Golliwogs. As I heard David Letterman say to Pee Wee Herman one night, "Gee, Pee Wee, just think about this, you're going to have to dress that way for the rest of your life." [laughter]

EDDY: If I had a mentor it would have to be

Hank Williams Sr. Everybody I've talked to from Elvis to Jerry Lee Lewis, Chuck Berry, all loved Hank Williams. Dion and the Belmonts. Bill Haley came along and made a record almost like "Move It on Over"—which was a Hank Williams hit in about 1949 or '50—and called it "Rock Around the Clock," which I considered to be the first rock 'n' roll record. He had a couple more and then it was Elvis after that. He took the ball and ran with it. Bill opened the door but Elvis walked in the room.

FOGERTY: I think they don't want to lend that much oomph, let's say, to Bill Haley. I don't know why. Actually the very first record I ever bought was the Bill Haley album.

EDDY: They were both doing the same thing. He and Hank Williams and Bob Wills were influenced by big bands. Listen to how they phrase things. The steel guitar on Hank Williams records phrases just like a horn section. But they were doing it with five pieces and they were doing it country. "Rock Around the Clock" was just an offshoot of "Move It On Over," I think.

FOGERTY: I totally agree. Nobody got sued over that one! Bill Haley doesn't get quite the respect that he should. Bill Haley was not controversial. He was kind of, if not stodgy or square, at least he wasn't upsetting anyone. He made these great records, but Elvis was James Dean. And that's what rock 'n' roll wanted to be. It kind of invented itself and Elvis reinvented himself.

EDDY: Elvis put the humor into it. If you look at his early films, he'll do something and laugh at himself for doing it. That whole leg shaking bit and everything. He was having fun with that. It really hurt his feelings when they wouldn't show him from the waist down, he told me that. I met him in '71 in Vegas. Had a four- or five-hour talk with him and he said, "You remember when they showed me on the 'Tommy Dorsey Show,' they wouldn't show me from the waist down? The other day I went to the White House and the President of the United States told me what a great influence I am on the youth of the nation. Isn't it great how things turn around after all these years?" He was actually very hurt that they wouldn't show him. Because he was just doing that to have fun with it. He thought it was silly, fun.

Did you ever see films of those people? There's people standing there saying, "We're not going to have this rock 'n' roll in our city, it's music of the devil!" And I mean, somebody like that who's 50 years old, looks 80, the

EXPRESS YOURSELF

Photo by Danny Muro

"To the last note of the encore or a session, PROgressives™ don't lose their bite."

Pat Thrall
Lead Guitarist with Asia.

ghs PROgressives
ELECTRIC GUITAR STRINGS

New!
PROgressives™ "The Expressive Strings!"

Pat and GHS PROgressives™ Guitar Strings – the perfect duo for masterful chops and soulful licks.

GHS PROgressives™ Roundwound Guitar Strings capture every expression with a unique combination of brilliance, longevity and a velvety touch.

EXPRESS YOURSELF with GHS PROgressives™ Guitar Strings!

ghs strings
The String Specialists

Mfg. by GHS Corp., 2813 Wilber Ave., Battle Creek, MI 49015

squarest looking, dim-witted person you could imagine standing there saying this. Of course it's fun to be a rebel against something like that! And it's harmless. I don't think we were really rebels as such. We were musical-ly, but we weren't taking drugs, weren't raping young girls, weren't pissing on the stage. These are things that came later.

FOGERTY: Well, they ruined Elvis' records. We mastered Creedence's stuff from the tape to the vinyl at RCA. I was mastering *Green River* and I kept hearing Elvis music. "What's going on?" "Oh, they're re-mastering Elvis' stuff. They're turning it into stereo." It was all the old stuff, "Heartbreak Hotel," "My Baby Left Me," "That's All Right, Mama." I got curious. It was almost like at a library, and I see the tape going by. It just went from one song to the next song, all the settings were the same, just running it through. I thought, "Doesn't anybody care? Listen to that echo." [sings] "Well, that's alright mama..." I couldn't believe it, there wasn't even a human being watching, it just ran right through. That wonderful Sam Phillips slapback that he'd probably experimented with for hours to get it to hit just right? It was totally gone.

EDDY: He wasn't like you and I. He didn't go down and watch over all the process. That's terrible that they did that.

FOGERTY: Now they've made it right again. To think that most of his millions of fans know him from the Las Vegas era on, the jumpsuit era...

EDDY: The Coasters had a great sense of humor and made fun records, I thought. Bobby Darin the same thing. Until "Mack the Knife," then he switched and got very sophisticated.


FOGERTY: I like "Mack the Knife" but I have to admit it pissed me off at the same time. The record before was "Dream Lover" and then boom, here comes this. And "Somewhere Beyond the Sea." I thought, "God, why do they always get to a certain age and they sell out. They go to the nightclub and they learn how to move the lower jaw?"

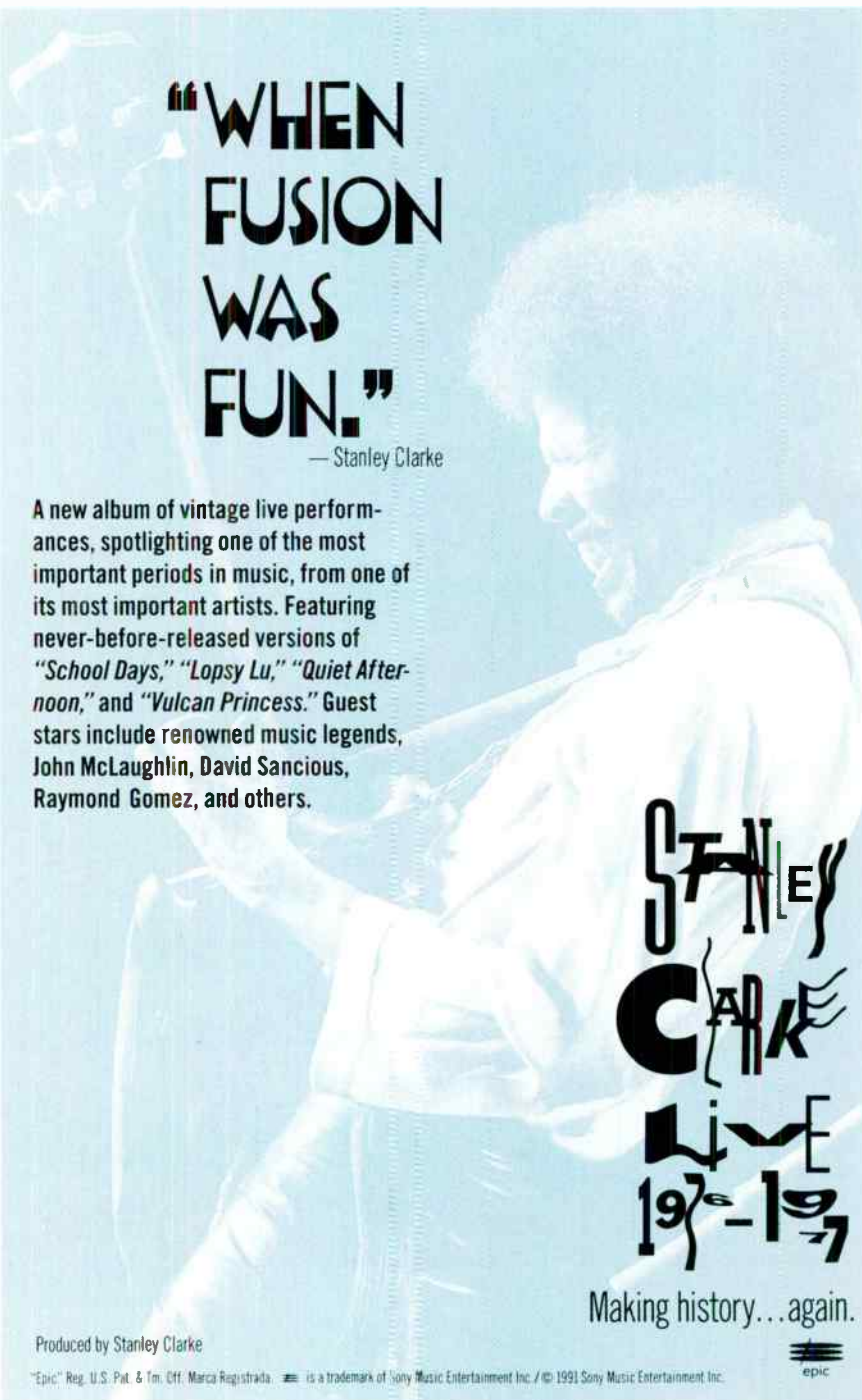
Last night I was thinking of listening to Duane Eddy records in my bedroom with just the light of the player on. And it came to my mind that, besides the big giant sound and these cool titles, the thing I got out of it was—I think you'd have to call it *dignity*. And I don't know where it came from. I don't even know if it was thought out at the time. But when I was buying those records and listening to them, here was a guy who

took the musician and put him front and he did it with all this grace and dignity. And last night as I thought about it, I thought this is like Joe DiMaggio. It was that same grace. He was a gentleman. It was cool. That was all he had to do, just do what he did.

EDDY: You know, the only time they played instrumentals was going into the news. They're not going to play a full record because they've got to fade out half way through and that pisses people off. But with an instrumental they figured it didn't matter, so we did the ultimate one for them one day.

We did "Some Kind of Earthquake" which is one minute and 17 seconds long. "Here's your record for the news." It said everything you could possibly say with that particular song in a minute and 17 seconds. We did have those rules to go by: A ballad couldn't be over three minutes and an uptempo song would be ideally around two minutes.

FOGERTY: But that's like me saying I'll get in the ring with Tyson for three minutes; it's only three minutes, what the hell. [Duane laughs] It's remarkable how two minutes can change your life. 



"WHEN FUSION WAS FUN."

— Stanley Clarke

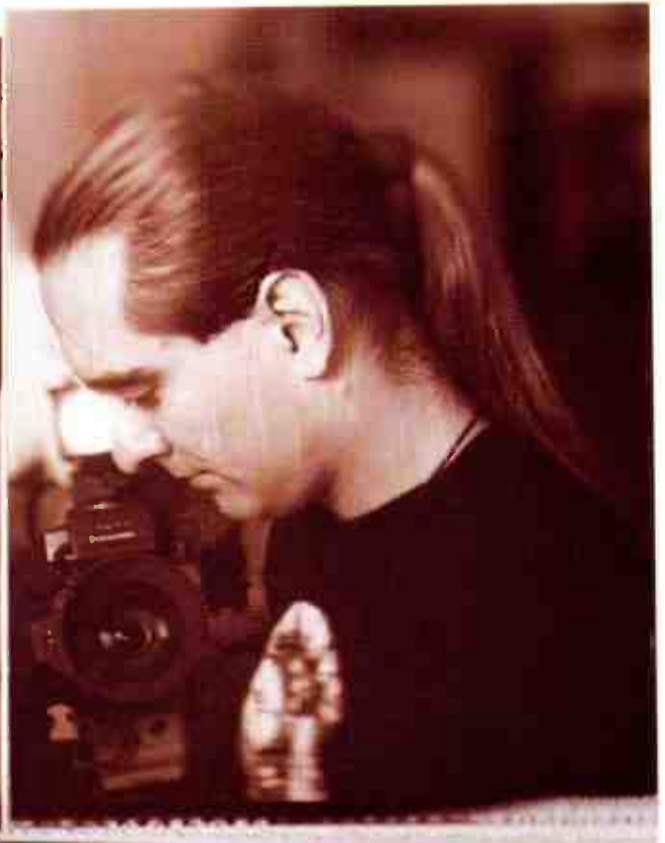
A new album of vintage live performances, spotlighting one of the most important periods in music, from one of its most important artists. Featuring never-before-released versions of "School Days," "Lopsy Lu," "Quiet Afternoon," and "Vulcan Princess." Guest stars include renowned music legends, John McLaughlin, David Sancious, Raymond Gomez, and others.

STANLEY
CLARKE
LIVE
197^e-197⁷

Making history...again.

Produced by Stanley Clarke

"Epic" Reg. U.S. Pat. & Tm. Off. Marca Registrada.  is a trademark of Sony Music Entertainment Inc. / © 1991 Sony Music Entertainment Inc.



Tim (Herb) Alexander, Les Claypool & Larry (Ler) LaLonde (counter-clockwise from top right)

A broken faucet spat steam all over a guy who couldn't believe he found his wallet and five feet away a dark-skinned man stood with hands on slightly bent knees, looking straight down, catatonic; he'd leapt from the stage into a sea of parting hands and got a faceful of wet wood. Pot smoke filled this room, the corridor and the main area where the musicians played and the audience was flying like trout against rocks: up, against the stanchions, slamming into one another in clumsy pairs.

Once the opening act was cleared away—equipment, garbage, human bodies kicked back into the heaving, shirtless stink—some pushed their way outside to shiver and puke, and others pushed closer to the stage, grunting up into air that seemed too thick even for sound. The chant began softly and grew powerful, then annoying.

Primus sucks! Primus sucks! Primus sucks!

mostly is ugly, a bunch of mutated bastards who don't mind that characterization—initiate it, in fact—and who came up in a culture so antagonistic that solitary acts of self-fulfillment replace sex, hard drugs, even fighting, as the standard for catharsis. Les barely pushes air when he speaks, which is only slightly more frequently than the rest of his band, at least the morning after performing. He seems even remotely plaintive only when talk turns to gaffing a sturgeon, the ugliest of all shallow swimmers. They look like dinosaurs, he says. "My uncle caught a 300-pounder when I was a kid," he recalls, his smallish head bearing sunglasses and a tattoo of the mosquito that appeared in the liner of the band's *Frizzle Fry*. "He had a mid-size economy pick-up, and the tailgate was down, and this fish had his head on the tailgate and his tail went up the side of the cab."

The most creative hard rock bassist since Geddy

Why Primus Sucks

WELL, THEY SAID IT ABOUT disco and that came back, just a bit more studio-slick and in more fashionable disguise, but as disposable as ever. So why *not* punk? Why not a Mohawk backed up with some talent, inspired by the same bourgeois restlessness, and powered by a real, human groove in which to jam observations on the inconveniences of squalor, unemployment and post-adolescence? Somewhere between Louis Prima and Prince—both in alphabetical record bins and outlook—lies the answer. Bassist Les, guitarist Ler and drummer Herb play out these cartoons as Primus, a San Francisco-based power trio determined to shake its thrash image by playing too well; Primus is from the "me" generation of musical accomplishment. And they're determined to dispel their funk reputation; Primus is funky, but probably throw up more than they throw down.

What Primus is **Photography by Catanzaro & Mahesian**

**Stanley
Clarke Got
a Mohawk
& They
Called It
Funk 'n' Roll
By Matt
Resnicoff**

Lee and Iron Maiden's Steve Harris, Les writes around intricate finger-tapped or plucked figures, and "sings" clipped phrases in a garbled whine that complements his ridiculous duckwalks around the stage; Ler seems to move with the rumbling of the floor. They'll stick in the riff from Neil Young's "My My, Hey Hey" between thrashed-out bass-drum unisons that tie together their songs, and the place can't contain themselves. Primus makes an effort to channel energy through song, though their crowds appear to have their own designs on peace. The strangest thing is that the wall of security forces—the blue-collar, thick-necked tweakers they sing about—are the only protection the band seems to have from its audience. Even before they went on tour with Anthrax and Public Enemy, things were getting increasingly out of hand.

"We did a show in Tijuana," says Les, "and the clientele is kids from

San Diego that aren't old enough to drink *there*. People were diving from the third tier, like 30 feet in the air, just straight down; it was like Acapulco cliff-divers. I thought someone was going to break their neck, jump off and bounce off the top row of PA speakers, do the ol' rebound off there, into the crowd. It was insane."

And in Tempe, someone threw fireworks inside Herb's drums—this is the response Primus typically elicits, but Les is comfortable with it. At the first Metallica show he attended, the fans were packed so tight there were people crowd-walking on heads. "I'm not comfortable with people *throwing* stuff," he clarifies. "I have no tolerance for spitters. Every so often you get some drunk asshole out there who decides he wants to become one with the band, and hacks a good looch at ya."

"All that stuff just sort of happens," Les chuckles. "It's gotten to where if it *doesn't*, we go, 'We didn't have a very good show, did we?'"

KIRK HAMMETT WAS A REAL FREAK BROTHER at DeAnza High in '78, five years before he

joined Metallica. "*Hey, Clayypool,*" he'd mutter next to Les in algebra class, showing off pictures of guitars he wanted, playing Hendrix on a very crummy tape machine, and inviting the young would-be musician to come over after school to sing "Sunshine of Your Love." Back then it was no problem for *any* bassist to find a group; everybody wanted to be Ritchie Blackmore, so Les decided to blend the roles. "Geddy was the guy," he says, "and Chris Squire, but that was more progressive. The term 'metal' was not used until Kiss' *Destroyer*, but they were so popular I didn't want to like them. The *Heavy Metal* movie came out—look at the songs in that movie, like Sammy Hagar!"

"I freaked out after Larry Graham," he says. "Herbie, Ronnie Laws, the Dregs, Louis Johnson—I was way into anything with intricate bass. I remember seeing Larry open for the Isley Brothers, and I have yet to see a more amazing show." He started some Dreggian fusion groups and played with Blind Illusion when Larry "Ler" LaLonde was in third grade, watching TV.

Les didn't abandon his loves, just dragged

them through the soil of his new experience. Primus' debut *Suck On This* came out on their independent label, Prawn Song, with tailored logo—envision the proud wingspan of Icarus as shrimp. Local support for the record nailed the band as leaders in the Bay Area thrash/funk movement, a label Les feels is misapplied. "People hear someone thump a bass and think, 'Must be funk!' It's just a technique of playing, just terminology coming around the bend."

"You mean Crimson isn't a funk band?" Ler jokes. "I saw Tony Levin slapping!"

Ler recorded with Possessed while still living with mother; he wasn't even old enough to hate. "The only thing he's ever *done* is play music," Herb says. The band went right into the studio; Ler was 16, but too far into Steely Dan, Zappa and lessons with Joe Satriani to be nervous about formulating an approach to death metal. He's glad to have that music behind him, despite its recent commercial upswings. "It was so easy, but if I'd stayed, I would have killed myself by now."

"At least you didn't have to work," Les tells him. Les is on the phone all day today

CARVER
PM-300
Magnetic Field Power Amplifier

THE NEW LIGHT HEAVYWEIGHTS.

CARVER
PROFESSIONAL
P.O. BOX 1237, LYNNWOOD, WA 98046 • TOLL-FREE 1-800-443-CAVR, FAX (206) 778-9453

PM-120 (2x60 watts) 10 lbs.
PM-300 (2x150 watts) 11 lbs.
PM-600 (2x300 watts) 23 lbs.
PM-900 (2x450 watts) 24 lbs.
PM-1200 (2x600 watts) 21 lbs.

trying to rework his video concept for "Tommy the Cat," an old song cut again for *Sailing the Seas of Cheese* to feature a grizzled vocal by Tom Waits; the singer was called away just prior to shooting the Primus clip.

Ler and Les live together in one half of a two-family house in Berkeley, so most of their equipment is in storage, including their drummer, who lives in Oakland and seldom materializes when not touring; as a consequence they never rehearse, which tickles Les and clearly irks Herb. Tim Alexander is a landlubber who cares little for funk, never sees Les and Ler socially and doesn't much like being called Herb either. At 18 he joined Major Lingo, an eclectic band mixing steel guitar, performance-artists-turned-bassists and worldbeat rhythms. While working as a counter man at the Edible Complex, Tim heard a Primus tape and was told their drummer was leaving. He jammed with the band on Rush songs and Les called with an offer the next day; the *next* day Les called with news that guitarist Todd Huth was quitting. Ler came in for some tentative rehearsals where he and Herb were "just copying from the previous guys," the

drummer remembers, to prepare for an impending show that couldn't be cancelled.

"Les was worried that losing two-thirds of the band would change the sound," Herb says. "Jay Lane, the drummer from before, was real funky. I'm more into weird stuff from all over the world, and I use a lot of toms and keep the beat while finding different ways to accent it. That's just now coming in. We've been playing these songs a long time, and me and Larry have slowly been incorporated. But one of the first things I ever said to Les was, 'Are you sure you want this guy?'" he laughs. "Because he looked really young and wasn't sure what he was playing."

Most of Ler's parts *are* collected errors, random ideas that sit as textures atop Claypool's jabbing, flyshit parts. Les doesn't keep things simple, but compositionally natural, especially when writing melodies over those complicated meters. "Tommy the Cat" is an old song now, but at first it was syncopated parts and I was like, 'Whoa, they bounce off each other!' But I find it a lot harder to do other people's material than to throw lyrics onto a riff, because you can play off it. Even the simplest thing, like that Neil

The Roquefort Files

TIM "HERB" ALEXANDER plays Porkpie Percussion drums. He's got a small 18"x18" kick, but Bill Detamore's working on a 20"; the bearing edges, where heads meet shells, are designed for volume and tone. He uses Zildjian and Muhon cymbals and Vic Firth SD1 Generals. LER plays Ibanez guitars through Marshall half-stacks, a Yamaha SPX900 and an ADA MP-1 preamp. A veritable punk Patitucci, LES CLAYPOOL has thoroughly sweat-stained the "Stradivarius of the bass": Carl Thompsons, a fretless six-string in particular, and a four-string that Herb broke into two shortly after joining Primus. Les uses ADA MP-1s and MB-1s, the latter for his old 1930s Kay upright.

JEAN-JACQUES GOLDMAN

The French Revelation in Rock 'n' Roll.

Introducing "Fredericks, Goldman, Jones," the debut American album from France's guitar and vocal legend, Jean-Jacques Goldman.

From seductive ballads to spinning pop, it's pure rock 'n' roll.

Produced by Jean-Jacques Goldman.
Co-Produced by Andy Scott.
Management: Robert Goldman.

ON COLUMBIA.

Fredericks Goldman Jones

"Columbia" Reg. U.S. Pat. & Tm. Off. Music Republic. © 1991 Sony Music Entertainment Inc.

Young riff we did—we can play it, but I haven't tried to sing it and fluctuate the lyric. I'd have to sit with it a couple of hours, but once it clicks.... If you can play and sing it without thinking about it, it works."

In many ways the more metallic, undulating *Frizzle Fry* is a better document of the ugliness and energy that is Primus, though *Cheese's* pristine presentation captures its own space in a world where saying something sucks is like a love tap. The newer themes are darker, though the songs are older. Les worked in the trades for years. He

grew apart from that background, but doesn't believe "Those Damned Blue-Collar Tweakers" was written as an intellectual musician's perception of how middle-American industrial society works its way along. "One thing I encountered is this competitiveness," he says, "older guys getting amped up to make them work longer, harder and faster and keep up with the young guy...and how much these people are running America. 'Keep America strong,' the working force. It's sort of a rally song for the working man, I guess."

It doesn't sound like a rally song for the working man; it sounds like intellectual, geeky musicians watching working-class America grunt its way along. Many of Les' songs take note of illusions like the American dream—a homeless veteran unmotivated to rebound, the apathetic society around him—but it's unclear from which angle he aims his contempt. One certainty is Claypool's acknowledgement of privilege, and his indifference about its trappings; when he and Hammett returned to Les' hotel and learned that a Claypool impersonator had gotten a key and raided his room, he was more revulsed by Kirk's suggestion that he begin registering under a pseudonym than by the loss of his notebooks and clothes.

"Most of my stuff has a serious undertone, even though it may be presented as a guy fishing; trying to explain it is like trying to explain the punchline of a joke. I tend to be satirical, but I like to tell a story." Ong, from "American Life," is someone he actually worked with at an audio plant: "He worked on a production line, wearing this little paper mask, dipping circuit boards into a vat of molten solder—a toxic cloud goes up each time you do it. That was his job. And I remember him taking pictures of himself in his shop coat in front of the tech bench to send to his family, as if he was a technician. He was living with who knows how many other immigrants who chipped in for a house, in the living room with five other guys. In Thailand he used to run guns and cocaine and *people* over some river, and got shot once swimming across. Most of those guys were Laotian refugees; one was a big-wig in the army and had to flee for his family's life. They were the warmest people. 'Oh, I have killed many communists. I was in the mountains four years without seeing my family.' This guy had been shot four different times and showed me his scars."

LER, LES AND HERB HAD FINISHED A SHORT trip through Los Angeles, and late one evening after their last show in the area, decided to unwind on a Santa Monica beach. They parked on a hillside and made their way to the water, got unwound, and returned to find their van's door wide open. Vomit covered the ground. Les looked inside and told the others their equipment hadn't been touched, but their luggage was gone. The three musicians climbed the hill to the highway, squinted up and down the



Styx wants the best from themselves and their equipment. That's why they pack up with Anvil Cases. Tours like Styx's Edge Of The Century are equipment-bashing nightmares that call for the toughest case in the industry.

Like all their cases, Anvil's A.T.A.

line is constructed of the most durable, highest-quality materials available. That's why, for almost 40 years, Anvil remains the standard for an industry where "good enough" isn't.

ANVIL CASES, built to take it so you can take it—anywhere.

ZERO ANVIL® CASES
SUBSIDIARY OF ZERO CORPORATION


15650 Salt Lake Ave., City of Industry, CA 91745, F.O. Box 1202, La Puente, CA 91747 • (800) FLY ANVIL

dark road and saw nothing. Then their eyes adjusted and Ler noticed curious discolorations on a nearby incline—a group of large camouflage tarps. They infiltrated the perimeter; clothes hung from a rope in one area, an empty United Airlines flight bag swung in the breeze. Les assumes they were Viet Nam veterans, but whatever they were, they were a small community, living off tourists' carelessness and smoking Primus' pot.

Writing songs when you're a young man can be a chest-pounding exercise; why talk about the impulse to defy the laws of tradition when you're *doing* it? "When you're a younger band and you haven't established yourself, you *have* to say it," says Les, "because nobody knows what you're about. Definitely my older stuff is more in-your-face, and I'll look back and go Jesus Christ, what was that shit I wrote in 1991? I can look way back to high school and find something Billy Idol might write!

"In the early days we felt we had to make a statement," he says, getting serious. "End apartheid,' 'We have to focus,' and I just found that's not me, to preach social ideas as music. I'm putting down observations, and sometimes it may just be crap. I did an interview, and the guy said our focus seems to be nonconformity; I was like, 'Cool!' he cackles. Nonconformity for the sake of nonconformity—about as meaningful as trying to explain the punchline to a joke. "But I don't really see that as much as we're just three individuals with some unique characteristics. It sounds a bit cheesy: 'Hey, we're just doing our thing,' but a lot of it is what keeps us content musically. I couldn't write a song because the record company said Pepsi would pick it up; I couldn't play it and have a good time. And that's what will keep Primus together.

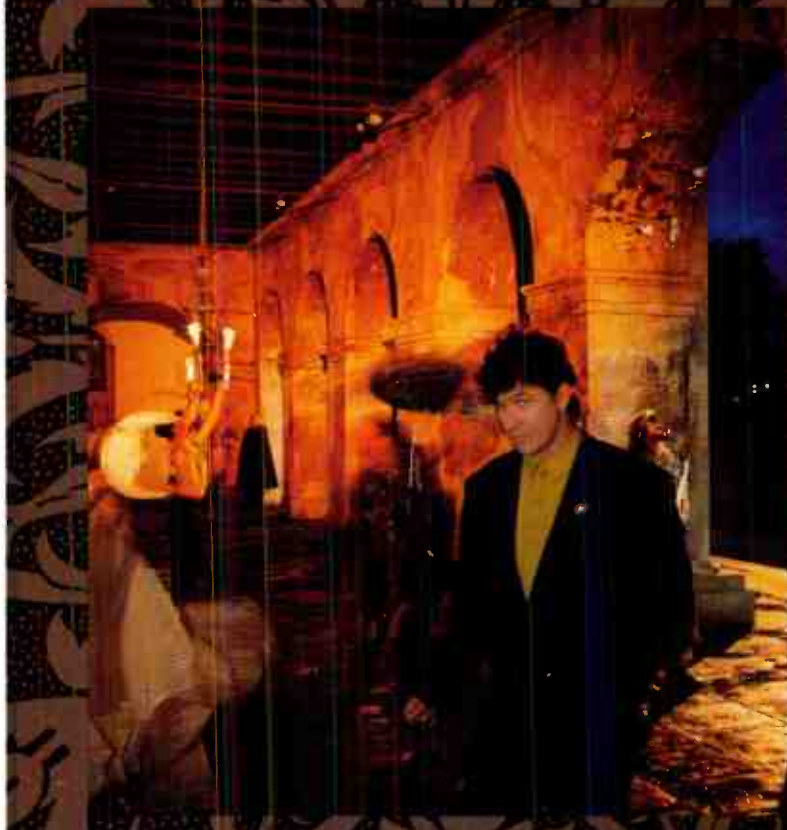
"We'll probably get stranger before we get more mainstream," Les continues. "We were leery handing this album to the record company because we thought they'd go, 'Oh, this is a little weird, boys,' and it's become a lot more popular than we had suspected. Our promo guy jokes that we're thrash/funk, and put into this promo video, where it doesn't look like a joke: "Hey, here's Primus, the San Francisco kings of thrash/funk!" he laughs. "I guess we're in the fruit section as opposed to the vegetables."

"I'm not stuck in an approach," says Herb, rubbing sleep from his eyes. "I'm just bouncing off the bass player." 

A section of New Orleans once dedicated to just living, hot music and moonbar nights



Robbie Robertson Storyville



Following his critically-acclaimed solo debut, which was certified Gold and Platinum around the world, singer/songwriter/guitarist Robbie Robertson delivers an album of great spirit and depth inspired by the music and madness of New Orleans' legendary Storyville. Robertson is joined by a diverse group of musicians and vocalists including: Aaron Neville, Art Neville, Ivan Neville and Cyril Neville (The Meters), Neil Young, Bruce Hornsby, R.E.M.'s Mike Mills, David Baerwald and David Ricketts (David & David), the Blue Nile, New Orleans' own Rebirth Brass Band, legendary gospel choir the Zion Harmonizers, and Native American singers Chief Monk Boudreaux of Golden Eagles and Chief Bo Dollis of Wild Magnolias.

Featuring: "What About Now"

GEFFEN

POETIC

We usually celebrate artists for their accomplishments rather than for the traits that make them creative. These, we'd just as soon crucify them for: their single-mindedness, retentiveness, mortality. The very best of human nature. All this and more lies just past the studio booth whose welcoming sticker reads Corporate Rock Still Sucks, past a wall of videotapes holding every breath of CNN Desert Storm coverage, and a morass of reels marked with

candidacy went under judicious evaluation (he hasn't yet tossed in his hat), he booked a fact-finding trip to Prague (after being kiboshed as trade rep by a politician's PMRC wife) and was diagnosed by journalists as having cancer ("You can put me on a torture rack," he says, "and I won't discuss my health").

Two hours after arriving, I know what Frank Zappa thinks, though I can't really say how he feels. His art is, always has been, a distorted

Frank Zappa Puts Us In Our Place * By Matt Resnicoff

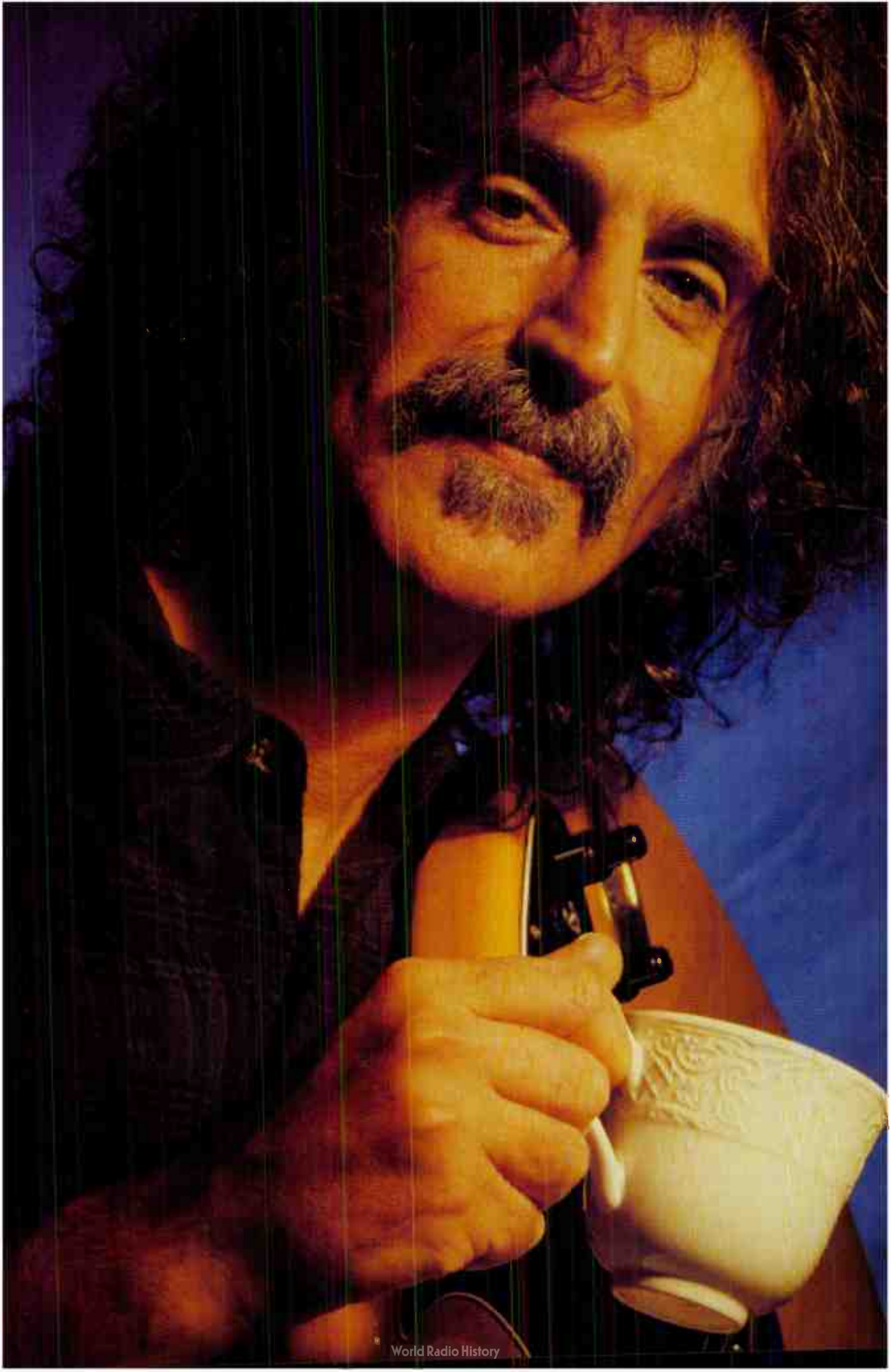
recognizable titles, and a few unrecognizable. In a small chair past all this, in a dim receiving area, Zappa sips tea to nurse an uncharacteristically hoarse, weak voice.

Zappa's artistic standing remains respectably constant, though his celebrity fluctuates in almost strategic sympathy with the needs of his brisk little family business. In the weeks prior to organizing and releasing 14 hours and 53 minutes of newly unearthed music, his presidential

window; he's probably never written a song in the first person without assuming the voice of some character he was looking to crucify, often for those very same traits that make him an artist. But what a character. We'd only spoken once before, and he says he remembers my face. I tell him our conversation took place on the telephone. Frank points to his head, smiles an uncharacteristically warm, avuncular smile, and says his memory is *that* strong....

JUSTICE

PHOTOGRAPHY BY MICHAEL GRECCO



MUSICIAN: *You don't miss playing guitar?*

ZAPPA: Not really. I'm faced with a bit of a dilemma which is going to smack me right in the face on Thursday. I'm going to Czechoslovakia and Hungary, and I've been invited because they're having big celebrations. The last Russian soldier leaves Czechoslovakia on the 24th and Hungary on the 30th, and they want me to bring my guitar over and play. And I haven't touched it for *years*. I don't have any calluses! I don't know what to do with that fucking thing. And if I don't take it along with me I know a lot of people will be disappointed, but I know if I plug it in they're going to be even *more* disappointed, [laughs] 'cause I can't *play* anymore.

MUSICIAN: *Your guitar solos have a healthy disorganization to them, uncharacteristic of what's going on in guitar right now.*

ZAPPA: I make them up as I go along. People now, they practice their fuckin' solos! Most guys who go onstage are going to replicate the solo that was on the record because the audience must hear that in order to think the guitar player is good. "Can he play exactly what he did on the record? Okay, he's good." "Did he play it faster or louder than he did on the record? Boy, he's better than I thought he was." You know? I make it up as I

go along. Sometimes it's good, sometimes it's not, but.... If I had to play exactly what I did on any record, I'd have been out of the business a long time ago.

MUSICIAN: *I don't want to insult Los Angeles, but it just strikes me that...*

ZAPPA: Go ahead, insult it as much as you want. I always do.

MUSICIAN: *All right, the most improvisational occurrence in Los Angeles city limits is when someone farts. So I'm surprised that since you hardly deal with record companies other than the one you own, and with a fax machine you could live wherever you want, you live in a town that offers no live music.*

ZAPPA: But I don't participate. I have *no* link to the cultural life of Los Angeles. The closest I'm going to get to anything that is official L.A. cultural life will be when I go into a rehearsal hall that's being provided as a courtesy by the L.A. Philharmonic to this German organization who are sending 25 musicians over to rehearse some of my music for a festival—they sure as fuck ain't doing it for me. Let me give you an anecdote: About a year after I did that concert with the L.A. Philharmonic in 1970, they said they would like to have me write a two-piano concerto and they would give it the world premiere. I said, "Oh, that's really very nice of you." They said, "Yeah, but we want you to *buy* us two grand pianos." And that was the last I had to do with the L.A. Phil, okay? Why pick on me? 'Cause I'm in rock 'n' roll? What, you think I should go out and spend \$100,000 to get you a pair of Bösendorfers, so that you'll do

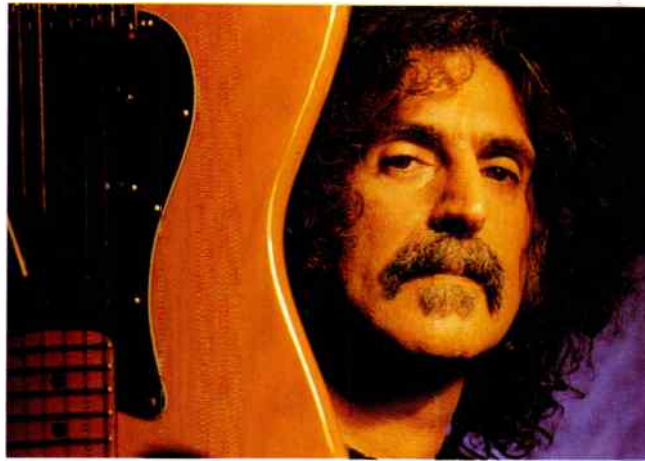
two rehearsals and play my two-piano concerto? *Go fuck yourself*. So this town offers me nothing in the way of live music or cultural anything. I get excited if I find a good restaurant and my wife and I can go out every once in a while and get some decent food. And *they're* few and far between. I stay home. All my stuff is in the house. This is a self-contained cottage industry: Editing here, storage in there, studio in there, another vault under the front yard with 10 times this amount of stuff stashed away. A little office up above my bedroom. A bed and a kitchen. And I don't need to participate in the so-called cultural life of

this city, because it's just like you said: If somebody farts, that's as improvisational as it gets. The only other improvisation that could occur is if somebody adds a little bit extra rosemary to the sauce that they put on a fucking dumpling or something that they give you in one of these nouvelle cuisine restaurants. It's very freeze-dried here. It's *pathetic*. And that's the reason why it's so sad what's happening in New York now, because I always thought, "What an unbelievable place New York was."

MUSICIAN: *Soloing, you favor certain modes, and most go over less intricate vamps. For some players that means more pressure to come up with something*

interesting. You often emphasize the nine and mixolydian ideas in your solos—do you have target notes? Is it conscious?

ZAPPA: They're aesthetic decisions, sure. I mean, some people like to play on II-V-I changes and can bebop themselves into a frenzy, and there are other people who even like to *listen* to that sort of thing. I can't stand it myself. I pretty much *loathe* chord progressions. [chuckles] Look at Indian musical culture: They don't have too much in the way of progressions, and that's some of the most interesting, beautiful music ever. You don't need changes to play great lines. All you need is a tonic and a 5th and away you go; sometimes you don't even need the 5th. That's the aesthetic principle that I go on. But if your ear hears a harmonic foundation of *something*, then the interest of the solo is the theoretical difference you perceive on a note-by-note, nanosecond-by-nanosecond basis of what the improviser inflicts on the established tonality. In other words, if you hear in the bass a C and a G, you know, "You're in the key of C, buddy." You are anchored to a tonality, and when a soloist comes along and plays the C#, he's sending you a *message*. And where that C# *goes* is part of the adventure of playing the solo. And if he's playing a B natural or an F# against those notes...they're like ingredients in a stew. I mean, there's a right way and a wrong way to stick a C# on top of a C-G groundbase. If you play all notes that are part of the C major scale, the recipe you have just prepared is oatmeal, know what I mean? So it's like the difference between eating oatmeal and eating salsa.



"Esteemed gentlemen, based on advice received from hip magazines that tell you what's hot, reshape American musical culture in their own pinhead image."

Nothing puts the sting in a Scorpion like Nady Wireless.

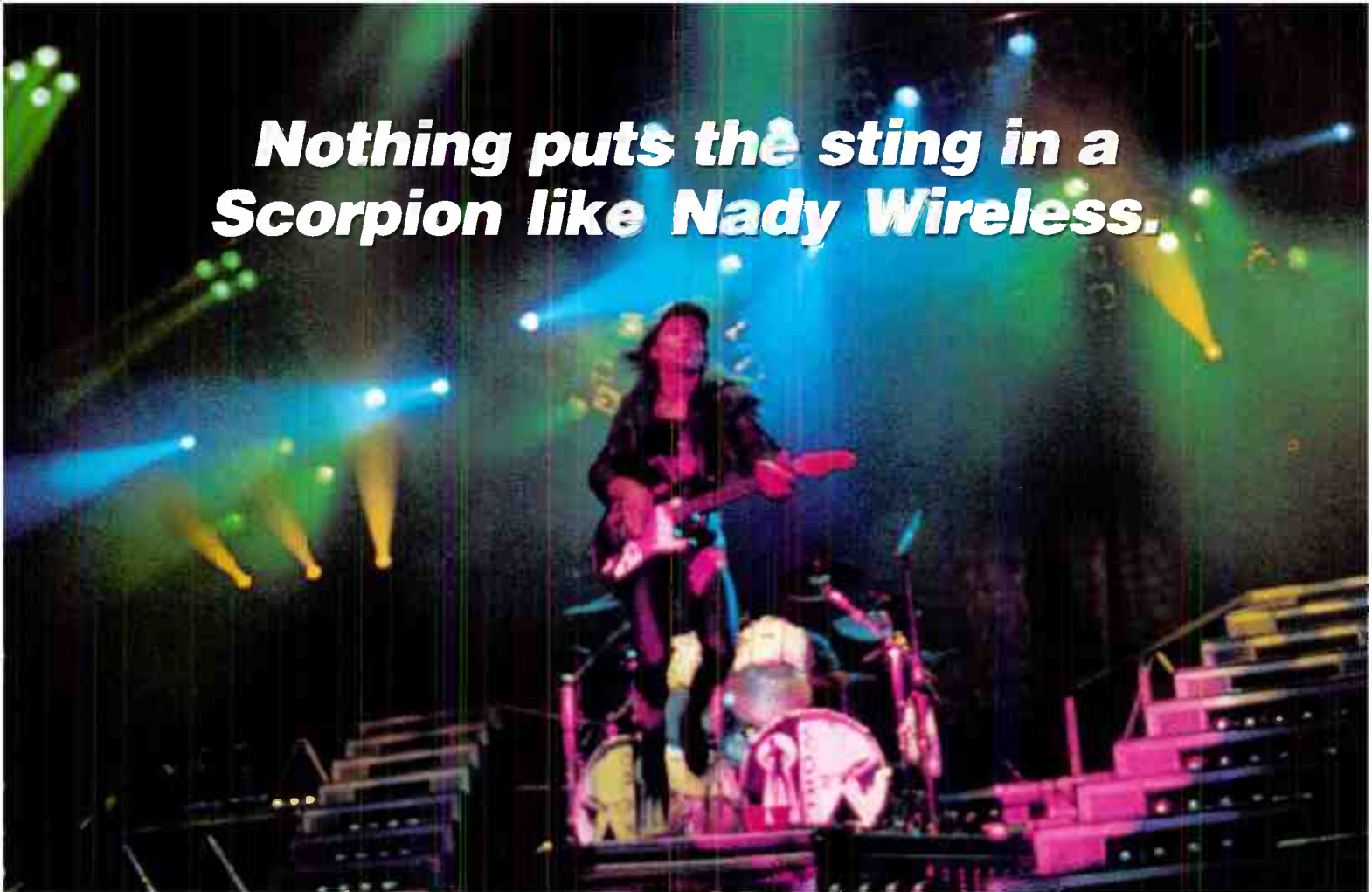


Photo: Ross Peltun

Matthias Jabs of *The Scorpions* uses Nady. So every performance is a killer.

You've got to watch out for those scorpions. They're fast little devils, shooting out at you from every which way, and with a lethal sting at the end of their lightning quick tails.

So it's natural that the lead guitarist for the group that bears the name of this nimble creature would treasure his freedom of movement on stage above all else—and demand equally top notch performance from his cable busting wireless.

To deliver the kind of stinging concerts he's famous for, *The Scorpions'* Matthias Jabs chooses Nady Wireless.

Jabs uses top of the line Nady 1200 VHF system with its drop out free True Diversity front end and patented companding circuitry that boasts the best signal to noise ratio in the business. In fact, it's put together so tight, some bands run up to twenty 1200 VHF wireless systems on single stage in perfect harmony.

The Scorpions have taken their Nady wireless systems around the world over five times. They know that not only is Nady the best performing wireless, Nady is also the most road ready, rugged and reliable, perfect for the touring band.



The popular priced Nady 101 VHF single channel and the Nady 201 VHF True Diversity Wireless Systems

We know what you're thinking—you're not in a big name group yet, so your chances of owning a flawless, top of the line Nady Wireless are pretty slim.

Well, we've got news for you. Every Nady Wireless offers you the same hiss free noise reduction, the same reliability and ruggedness; in short, the same dynamite performance the top of the line systems deliver.

So whether you choose the very inexpensive single channel 101 VHF system, the equally affordable True Diversity 201 VHF system or our mid priced 650 VHF wireless system with enhanced multi channel capabilities, you're always getting top Nady performance and the best possible price.

It's as simple as that.

The next time you fire up your guitar, remember *The Scorpions*...then rush down to your Nady dealer and discover the exhilarating freedom and performance of Nady Wireless—it'll put the sting in your act, too!



NADY SYSTEMS, INC. 6701 Bay Street, Emeryville, CA 94608 415/652-2411

The Best Performance and Price in Wireless

MUSICIAN: *Steve Vai uses the human speech pattern as a source of phrasing. "Andy" has that dynamic.*

ZAPPA: People don't talk in a straight up-and-down rhythm. You're used to hearing conversation with pauses, inflections, different kinds of accelerandos, ritardandos in the speech, so why shouldn't you just play the same way? Because if you're playing a solo you're talking to the audience, aren't you? Or you *ought* to be, unless you're Milli Vanilli.

MUSICIAN: *Steve also mentioned the most valuable lessons he had learned coming from the "school of Zappa"; one was to keep your publishing. And by listening to five seconds of his improvisations you can hear the others. What would you hope musicians bring to their own careers after working with you?*

ZAPPA: I don't know. I mean, that's up to them. If they had signed up for a school and were paying me to teach them, that would be a good question, but I don't think it applies. In fact, it's a very *bizarre* situation, because I'm paying *them* to learn. How sick is that?

I don't think the people who came into the band did it because they wanted character development. Generally, if they had a unique musical ability, they knew that if they went in *any* other direction, they would never be able to be unique. What is Steve Vai going to do? As a young musician, how do you get to be *unique*, when a record company doesn't want to sign unique people? The easiest gig for a unique person is a format where uniqueness is acceptable. Bruce Fowler's highest practical note on the trombone is an E flat above the treble clef, which is the same highest note as an alto flute—fairly unique guy. How often do you get to use that if you're a trombone player? A drummer like Vinnie Colaiuta is capable of playing all these unbelievable polyrhythms, but if he gets a studio gig, that's the last thing in the world they want to hear on their record: You know, "Just give me that fuckin' fatback." So a lot of these guys were auditioning just because their musical alternatives led them into situations where they wouldn't have the chance to do anything challenging. But then a strange thing happens when they get in the band: They *complain* about being asked to do things that are hard. And then after they *leave* they brag that they were in the band!

MUSICIAN: *Virtually everybody I've encountered who's worked with you has spoken reverentially. That's not necessarily a function of being in an employer/employee*

relationship.

ZAPPA: Well, everybody's got different motivations, but there have been certain trends that I've spotted, since I've hired maybe 115 guys over the last quarter of a century: They *all* are different when they leave, for better or worse, and what they leave with depends on what they wanted to get while they were *in* there. Because I've never withheld any information from any of them.

MUSICIAN: *But you still show signs of contempt for a system that creates a musician capable of meeting the requirements you demand as a bandleader. "Yo Cats" from Mothers of Prevention suggested that maybe the mechanization of studios was poetic justice for those unmusical people who became sight-reading cretins.*

ZAPPA: Well, a "Yo Cat" is *beyond* being a sight-reading cretin. A "Yo guy" is part of this special species that popped up in Hollywood studios—the A-team mentality. You have an A-team mentality in the New York studio business too, I'm sure. A handful of guys get all the work. That's the A-team. And they do it day in, day out, three sessions a day; they grind it out. And one must ask at the end of the day: "Was it music?" "Did they care?"

MUSICIAN: *You sort of indict Berklee in that song.*

ZAPPA: Well, let's look at the motivation for going to Berklee. Do you go to become a musician because you love music, or to get another credential? "I've been to Berklee, I can play fast! That means I'll get a studio gig!" Then *so what!*? I like music. I like music as a living, breathing art form, whether you're doing it with a machine or your home Casio system or in a band. I like the idea that human beings can create music. And when they're serious about it—when they're interested in *music* rather than careers or stardom or lip-syncing—then it's a beautiful thing. And anything that works against that, I hate. I really hate it. I do not indict Berklee for creating people with skill; all I say is, what is the skill ultimately going to be used for? Why do people go there? The only *good* reason you should do anything is because you want to do it *right*, not just for money, not just to be famous, not just for bullshit reasons. And whether you go to Berklee, or Juilliard, or you take a part-time job in a gas station so you can practice at home, whatever it is—if the motivation is to play music, to make capital M, Music, something that's part of your personality, you're contributing that to the overall global world

ENSONIQ Performance '91

Learn more about our exciting keyboards at the following seminars:

- ALABAMA**
10/23 A. B. Stephens, Huntsville
11/5 Music Alley, Birmingham
12/3 Arts Music Shop Inc., Montgomery
- CALIFORNIA**
10/15 Goodman Music, Sherman Oaks
10/16 New World Audio, San Diego
10/17 Goodman Music, Anaheim
10/23 Leo's Prof. Audio Inc., Oakland
10/29 Guitar Showcase, San Jose
11/6 American Music Company, Fresno
11/13 Gelb Music, Redwood City
- CONNECTICUT**
10/15 LaSalle Music & Sound, E. Hartford
11/14 Brian Guitars Inc., New Haven
- FLORIDA**
10/15 Thoroughbred Music, Sarasota
10/16 Stan's Music Stand, Naples
10/29 Scott Tennyson Guitar, Tallahassee
11/12 Magic Audio Inc., Orlando
11/13 Music Arts Enterprises, Ft. Lauderdale
11/14 Sabine Music, Gainesville
- GEORGIA**
11/26 Atlanta Discovm Music, Atlanta
- ILLINOIS**
10/14 Soundpost, Skokie
11/13 C.V. Loyde Music Center, Champaign
11/14 Music Shoppe Inc., Normal
11/18 Byavsee Keyboard Co., Marion
11/18 Soundpost, La Grange
11/19 Grand Music and Sound, Northfield
- INDIANA**
11/12 Far Out Music, Jeffersonville
11/14 Opus 1 Music, Evansville
- IOWA**
10/29 Gnggs Music Inc., Davenport
10/30 Reimans Music Unlimited, Des Moines
- KENTUCKY**
11/13 Willcutt Guitar Shoppe, Lexington
- LOUISIANA**
10/15 Lake Charles Music, Lake Charles
- MARYLAND**
10/17 Washington Music Center, Wheaton
- MASSACHUSETTS**
10/16 Rick's Music World Ltd., Seekonk
10/17 E.U. Wurflizer Inc., Boston
11/13 Union Music, Worcester
- MICHIGAN**
10/15 Farrow's Music, Kalamazoo
10/16 Good News Music Centre Inc., Traverse City
10/17 Farrow's Music, Grand Rapids
12/3 Marshall Music, Lansing
12/4 Music Box Studios Inc., Mt. Clemens
12/5 Arnold Williams, Canton
- MINNESOTA**
11/7 Knut Koupee Music Stores, Minneapolis
- MISSISSIPPI**
11/7 Morrison Bros., Jackson
12/5 Mississippi Music Inc., Biloxi
- MISSOURI**
11/14 Big Dudes Music City, Kansas City
11/19 McMurray Music, St. Louis
12/3 Sounds Great, Springfield
- MONTANA**
10/29 Morgenroth Music Center, Missoula
- NEBRASKA**
10/31 Paragon Music, Omaha
- NEW HAMPSHIRE**
11/12 Daddy's Junky Music, Salem
- NEW JERSEY**
10/15 Russo Music, Trenton
10/22 Sam Ash Music, Edison
11/21 Long & McQuade, Parsippany
12/3 Rondo Music, Union
- NEW MEXICO**
10/23 Grandma's Inc., Albuquerque
- NEW YORK**
10/23 Manny's, New York
10/24 Palomita Music, Bronx
10/29 McNeil Music, Vestal
10/30 Unstage Inc., Buffalo
11/5 Only Guitar Shop, Clifton Park
11/6 Peate's Music House Inc., Utica
11/7 House of Guitars, Rochester
11/19 Alto Music, Middletown
11/20 Alto Music, Morsey
11/21 Alto Music, Middletown
- OHIO**
11/5 New York Music Shop Inc., Boardman
11/6 Coyle Music, Columbus
11/7 Absolute Music, Fairborn
11/19 Buddy Rogers Music, Cincinnati
11/20 C.A. House Company Inc., St. Clairsville
- OKLAHOMA**
11/13 Del City Music & Supply, Del City
11/21 Music Sound World, Tulsa
- OREGON**
10/22 Portland Music, Portland
10/23 Keyboard Associates, Eugene
10/24 Southbound Sound, Roseburg
- PENNSYLVANIA**
11/23 Medley Music, Bryn Mawr
11/26 Dave Phillips Music, Whitehall
12/3 Stephen Nicholas Music, Lancaster
12/12 Osiecki Brothers Music, Erie
- TENNESSEE**
10/24 Amro Music, Memphis
11/19 Broadway Sound, Knoxville
11/21 Music Man Country, Nashville
- TEXAS**
10/16 Musmakers, Austin, Austin
10/17 Century Music Systems, San Antonio
10/22 Danny's Music Box, El Paso
11/5 Randy's Music Mart, Amarillo
- VIRGINIA**
10/23 Audio Light & Music, Norfolk
12/5 Virginia Music Co., Richmond
- WASHINGTON**
10/15 Ted Brown Music, Tacoma
10/17 Music World, Spokane
- WEST VIRGINIA**
11/21 O. B. Fawley Music Co., Morgantown
- WISCONSIN**
10/22 Big Music/Kraft Keyboard, Milwaukee
10/23 Henri's Music, Appleton

For more information about a seminar or ENSONIQ dealer near you, call
1-800-553-5151

Imagine being this flexible.



The DP/4 is.

Our new DP/4 Parallel Effects Processor is the first effects unit to offer true flexibility in signal processing. Without compromising fidelity.

How's it done? With 4 discrete 24-bit processors, coupled with 4 inputs and 4 outputs. With a completely modular architecture that lets you process from 1 to 4 input sources. With a host of "no compromise" effects algorithms.

And with total flexibility in signal routing, effects configurations and dynamic control.

For the Authorized ENSONIQ DP/4 dealer nearest you, call 1-800-553-5151. Then go see how our new effects processor makes the other guys' performance seem a little stiff.

Please send me more information on the DP/4

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____ Phone _____

Mail to ENSONIQ Department M-26
155 Great Valley Parkway, Malvern, PA 19355

ensoniq[®]

THE TECHNOLOGY THAT PERFORMS

World Radio History

of music, that's good. The record business is *not* good. The touring business is *not* good. The TV music award-show business is not good. This is all shit. And I *hate* it. And unfortunately, as a *bandleader*, you have to deal with people who come into the band and use it as a stepping stone, and think if they can just survive that *one* tour, they can go out and say they were in the band. Then it's like a Berklee credential. Well, more power to 'em. If that gets them a job someplace, fine. But it's just sad. You know, I look at what Dweezil is going through now. He's got a

good album, he's a good musician, he really loves music, and now he's finding out, as a young man, what show business is really about. It's depressing.

MUSICIAN: *That hadn't already trickled down from you?*

ZAPPA: It's different. I can *tell* him, "Yeah, this is the shit." He just finished his first *tour*. Now, that's where you find out! *[laughs]* He just did a couple of weeks in Europe and a couple in the United States and I said, "Okay Dweezil, you see how you feel!"—I mean, he came home *beat*. "You see

how you feel, don't make the same mistake I did; I did it for 25 years. Don't do it."

MUSICIAN: *But most of your recorded output—your bread and butter—has come from that work.*

ZAPPA: But see, I did it at a time in American musical history when you could get *away* with it. And I established a franchise for a certain clientele that happened to enjoy that particular service provided by me. I don't think in a world of MTV, fake awards shows and massive beverage sponsorship for mega-tours which rely more on stage lighting than musical artistry—today's world—that anybody could manage to do what I did...and survive. Couldn't do it. Because when I started, *nobody* knew what the fuck they were doing—there were no rules. You made it up as you went along and whatever worked worked. And if you just kept doing it long enough you could stay in show business. I refused to stop doing it, and that's the reason I'm still here.

MUSICIAN: *It's discouraging to see the way things have developed, compared to what I hear about the '60s.*

ZAPPA: Well, I have never been a fan of the '60s, but one thing seems perfectly clear at this time: Sociology and politics aside, it was easier for an oddball something-or-other to get a record contract *then* than it is now. Not with a little label, but with a major label. You could *do* it because there was an upheaval in American music: when the British Invasion occurred, and *millions* of albums were flying out the door, the work of people from another country who didn't look like U.S. musicians—we had surfers, and they had people who had long hair who sang and played their own instruments. It was a different thing: self-contained bands. The U.S. music business went, "What the fuck is that?" So they were starting to issue contracts to anything they could get their hands on they thought might sell. That's how we got in. Not because somebody said, "Oh, this is great." They just said, "Okay, we'll try this shit."

MUSICIAN: *Is there a significance in the revival of Faces-era rock that bands like the Black Crowes are now purveying, as opposed to something that isn't so directly derivative? Like R&B, or some of the music that you grew up by and glorified even on your stranger albums?*

ZAPPA: Well, the idea of setting yourself up as a derivative band is a road that leads nowhere, because what you're hoping to do

IF A RADIO SHOW IS BROADCAST IN ENGLAND BUT NO ONE IN AMERICA HEARS IT WAS IT REALLY BROADCAST?

(OF COURSE)

THE PEEL SESSIONS

SYD BARRETT **CHAMELEONS UK** **SHOXSIE & THE BANSHEES** **DAMNED**
ADAM & THE ANTS **BUZZCOCKS** **SMITHS** **WEDDING PRESENT** **PRONG**
NICO **STIFF LITTLE FINGERS** **HAPPY MONDAYS** **ONLY ONES** **GANG OF FOUR**
INSPIRAL CARPETS **NAPALM DEATH** **WIRE** **SOFT MACHINE** **THE JAM**
THAT PETROL EMOTION **SLITS** **NEW ORDER** **Strange Fruit**
KEVIN COYNE **TIM BUCKLEY** **CURE**
NEW FAST AUTOMATIC DAFFODILS

manufactured & distributed by:
Dutch East India Trading
 PO BOX 800, ROCKVILLE CENTRE, NY 11571-0800



PLEASE WRITE FOR
A FREE CATALOG.

in recycling a previous fad is to revive that fad, and that's giving you a very short shelf-life. Your "revivalist band" will be useful as an entertainment device only if the trend resurfaces in a general way, and will only be viable as long as that trend is regurgitated by the pop press. And if it catches on with clothing manufacturers and they choose to support it with a style that re-evokes that era; then you can be a "thing," but a short-term thing. What's that got to do with music? That's got more to do with how to make a buck, and I think it's a dubious way. I'm not trying to cast aspersions, because I've never heard the band you're talking about, but as a general concept, revivalist groups are at a disadvantage because they limit their audience and their shelf life.

MUSICIAN: *Really arcane or avant-garde music kind of experiences the same thing.*

ZAPPA: What do you mean, arcane? If a guy creates something new and original, is that bad?

MUSICIAN: *Not at all. I'm not using the word pejoratively, but more like something...*

ZAPPA: It's something you never heard before.

MUSICIAN: *Something that's frighteningly...*

ZAPPA: Original?

MUSICIAN: *Yeah.*

ZAPPA: I want the frighteningly original all the time. I want *those* guys to have a chance, to be able to say and do something that is new. Not like a new group that plays faster than the *last* group that was imitating a certain trend, but now with better hairdos, faster fingers—or a lead singer who sings higher with a raspier voice. I mean, [chuckles] there's *really* no aesthetic future in that. There's always a commercial future in it because the entertainment mill will most assuredly grind out more products like that.

MUSICIAN: *But once something becomes stylized, it becomes rigidly marked by the public. The notion of a "guitar solo" has preconceptions placed on it, even if it's Allan Holdsworth who does it, no matter how amazing or how frighteningly original; people automatically refute it because it's supposed to be self-indulgent or "for musicians." It's almost like things become iconographic and somehow lose their value for outsiders.*

ZAPPA: Well, whose fault is that? That's what *writers* do. Musicians don't do that. The average person doesn't sit around thinking about the "iconographic problems of a guitar solo." You're talking about a soci-

ological, emotional phenomenon associated with the need of a writer to earn a living by describing something which is very difficult to write about: music. And the *hardest* thing to write about is *that* kind of music, when it's really personal, when a guy is really trying to do something, which I think Allan Holdsworth is. He's a brilliant musician. And when you start digging the thesaurus out and delving into things like "iconographic" and lacking shit like that onto stories about guitar solos, well, [laughs] then the problems begin! A guy might listen to it and go "I like

it" or "I don't like it," but to have it explained to him by a writer that "we now have an iconographic problem," that's another can of worms, wouldn't you say?

MUSICIAN: *Well, you might be putting the cart before the horse. I don't know if writers are the sole cause for certain music being shunted off by the mainstream of the industry.*

ZAPPA: Oh, yes. Oh, yes. Sure. How do you think taste is *made*? See, it works like this: A guy's writing in a magazine which some insecure record company executive has been told is hip by his secretary that he's try-

SERIOUS ABOUT TONE

Marshall Crenshaw : songwriter, vocalist, and guitarist is as serious about his sound as he is about his music. Chandler's Lipstick Tube Pickups and Stereo Digital Echo are featured on Marshall's latest release "LIFE'S TOO SHORT..." (MCA/PARADOX). Once you hear our sound you'll want to make it your own.

GET SERIOUS - GET CHANDLER.

- PICKUPS • ELECTRONICS
- BODIES • NECKS
- HARDWARE

590 Bush Street, San Francisco, CA 94107
Phone (415) 626-7422 Fax (415) 626-0671 Catalog

ing to get to blow him. She says, "This is a hip magazine," so in order to get that blow job, he's gotta read a few paragraphs. And in this magazine he'll read this: "There's an iconographic problem with Allan Holdsworth's guitar solos." And a trend is set in motion where the next person who bears these dangerous iconographic tendencies comes to get a record contract from this guy and might be refused. In the hands of insecure record company executives, A&R men and pootheads, the writer's article can be a dangerous force in shunting off certain

types of expression, just because it is no longer *hot* since it would seem so from this fountain of information, this special hip magazine—and we know how many hip magazines there are that determine these things. The minute somebody says, "Iconographic—No Longer Hot," you're dead. Because you're dealing with real mental pygmies in these record companies. Not to cast aspersions on any *pygmies* in the audience, [laughter] but these guys do not have musical priorities. Their priority is, "Keep my job, keep my job." They get up in the morning,

look in the mirror, spray their hair, say, "I'm going to *keep my job*. And I don't care whose dick I have to suck, I don't care how many Milli Vanillis I gotta sign, I'm keepin' my job." And they do. They recycle from one company to another. They get fired, because, oh, they made a mistake, they signed the wrong Milli Vanilli and they got caught. They'll wind up at another record company. These guys never go from record company to *gas station*; they move *sideways*, from record-world company A to record-world company B. The top executives just rotate. Now, how did they earn the *right* to be the gods of the record industry? These fuckers came from the shoe business, a lot of them. And they are the ones who finally make the decision of who gets the zillion-dollar contract, the big tour, the big push, the big endorsements, the big hosejob on MTV. These esteemed gentlemen, based on advice received from hip magazines that tell you what's hot, will then reshape the size and texture of American musical culture in their own pinhead image.

MUSICIAN: *I don't want to leap to the defense of the press because I don't respect a lot of it. On the other hand I wrote an article recently in which I suggested that Edward Van Halen might have stagnated with his band, and his manager called me and up and called me a "no-good motherfuckin' kike."*

ZAPPA: Oooh! Nice man! I hope you ran that!

MUSICIAN: *We did, and we received a lot of mail. Not that I needed any more convincing, but that was a confirmation that...*

ZAPPA: People are listening! I'm telling you, that's the influence.... The worst thing

In order to create a bigger sound in wireless, we had to use our head.

Two years ago, beyerdynamic engineers put their heads together to design TG-X—a microphone that completely redefined the concept of high output.

TG-X's *Enhanced Output* delivers more of everything you'd expect from beyerdynamic—more sound before feedback, faster transient response and increased accuracy for a huge, natural sound.

And, like every beyerdynamic mic, that great sound starts at the top, with the microphone's head.

So when we set out to design a wireless mic system worthy of the beyerdynamic name, we had to use our head (specifically, the TG-X 480).

If you want the biggest sound in live performance microphones, get TG-X.

And if you want that sound in wireless, get TG-X Wireless.

TG-X world-class wireless



beyerdynamic))))

5-05 Burns Avenue, Hicksville,
NY 11801 Tel. (516) 935-8000 Fax: (516) 935-8018
325 Rue Clement, Ouest LASALLE, Quebec,
Canada H8R 4B4 Tel. (514) 364-2118 Fax: (514) 364-0791

Cosmic Debris

ZAPPA barely plays his Performance Strat copy anymore; though he's bowled over by son Dweezil's Zoom guitar processor, he's far more into the Synclavier and promises some ridiculous harmonic excursions by next year. "Imagine a machine that gives you two software updates a year, each empowering you to do something you couldn't do the year before," he says. "If I want to write a composition with 200 tracks of sequencer material and 16 tracks of direct-to-disk material, with each track being an hour long, I can do it now. It's too fucking expensive, but definitely impressive."

that can happen to a person who is an MTV-size "star" is for somebody to write they're not hot. I mean, [smiling] stagnating is not very hot. And that's a career-crunching thing, especially to apply to somebody who's playing hot guitar solos. To even *imply* that—you can imagine the manager going, "My 15 motherfucking percent, it's goin' up in smoke! That little kike! The motherfucking kike! I gotta call him now!" [laughs] I don't even *know* this guy, but I just hear that ratchet going.

MUSICIAN: Now, how culpable is the press there? I feel it's that Edward Van Halen is being constricted by somebody who would rather not see him go off and do a progressive power-trio record.

ZAPPA: Well, let me set you straight on a couple of things that I see slightly differently than you do, partly because I'm 50 years old and you're not—and I don't want to sound like grandpa. But to reinforce the negative side of the activities of the press: I lived as an entertainer through one era of rock 'n' roll where the rock press was *absolutely* the blowboy of the industry. In the '70s, when corporate rock really blossomed into this stinking apparition it became, companies were giving cocaine, girls, money, junkets and all this stuff to famous rock writers, just greasing them from one end to the other so they would write nonstop, *wonderful* glowing articles about groups that needed to be promoted. It was *pure grease*, okay? I detect from the way that this interview is going that you have a little bit more integrity—a *lot* more integrity—and more of an intellectual edge to what you're trying to do than the people I had to talk to in the world of rock in the last 25 years. I mean it as a compliment, I'm not trying to stroke you or anything. I find it refreshing to talk to anybody connected with a music magazine—whether he's a little motherfuckin' kike or not [laughter]—who has an idea of the relationship between music, the industry and the real world. Because most interviews you do, people are just talking about...nothing. No-thing! I put up with that for too long. And it wasn't until 1985, when I went to Washington to testify in front of the Congress, that I started having the chance to talk to people in the press who were not from rock 'n' roll, just regular writers, who were intelligent, normal human beings. I started doing fewer rock interviews, and my attitude toward the press changed at the moment where I didn't have to do so many conversations with the

people who determined whether or not you were *hot*. The world of hot—I don't give a *fuck* about the world of hot. And that's *all* they care about in that world, okay? So I wouldn't be too quick to defend the rock press because of its rather...checkered past. And it may have evolved, and it may have matured, might have even been *perfected* by now, who knows? I don't *read* it any more. But if you're any example of what's out there in terms of rock interviewers, I'm gratified. Especially if you're going to get a call like that from Eddie Van Halen's manager, you

must be doing something right.

MUSICIAN: I don't want to keep harping on Vai, but he was talking about the experience working with you that brought him through a really weird period after he left, where he was seeing things with a relentlessly cynical perspective, but wasn't balancing it with your sense of humor. Were you aware this was happening?

ZAPPA: What, that he was getting more cynical?

MUSICIAN: Well, to the extent that he was throwing himself into fitful depression and

DON'T TRY THIS AT HOME

BILLY BRAGG



16 new songs describing dangers both foreign and domestic including "Sexuality," "You Woke Up My Neighbourhood," and "Accident Waiting To Happen."

Produced by Grant Showbiz
Engineered by Victor Van Vugt
Aided & Abetted by Wiggy

TRY BILLY ON TOUR NOVEMBER & DECEMBER '91

On Elektra Compact Discs and **digalog** Cassettes

© 1991 Elektra Entertainment, A Division of Warner Communications Inc. • A Time Warner Company.



nearly lost his mind.

ZAPPA: I didn't invent Steve Vai's mind. All I did was sign his paycheck, and I had no idea that was going on with him. I saw him a few times sick onstage, but that was physical, not mental. We played a gig in Salt Lake City—he was a real soldier, he was puking into a bucket on the side of the stage, but we got through the show. I always saw him as a thoroughly professional, on-the-case, totally talented, fabulous musician, and you couldn't ask for a better guy to be in your band. It was great. And I had no idea that he had these fits of depression because suddenly he found himself to be cynical, but I mean, how bad was that? Is he doing badly now? I think if he's doing well it's because he *did* have at least a *passing* acquaintance with cynicism. You can't just go into rock 'n' roll and think, "Oh, now the world is really wonderful," because boy, will you be disappointed.

MUSICIAN: *You told me you didn't want to tour anymore, but I read it was because of your bass player, Scott Thunes.*

ZAPPA: Scott has a unique personality. He

also has unique musical skills. I like the way he plays and I like him as a person, but other people don't. He has a very difficult personality: He refuses to be cordial. He won't do small talk. And he's odd. So what? They're *all* odd! They should *tolerate* each other. Unfortunately the real world doesn't work that way, and I don't want to name who got this thing started, but it turned into a personal vendetta against Scott Thunes. A couple of guys in the band were the ringleaders and were doing such petty stuff. On the last of 11 dates in Germany the promoter was going to give us a big cake onstage and had all the guys in the band's names on it, and one of these assholes who didn't like Scott sneaked backstage and scraped his name off the cake. It was *nauseating* stuff, and it had gotten to where we had done two months in the U.S., two in Europe and were supposed to have a short break and do good-paying, large-scale outdoor things all over the U.S. And by the end of the European part of the tour, things were going astray rather badly and I started taking a poll of different guys in the band: "Do

you hate Scott Thunes so much you wouldn't go onstage with him for these gigs in the summer?" and they all said, [*gremlin voice*] "Yes, we hate him, oh, we hate him. He's *bad*. He's a bad person. He can't play the bass." They were so convinced this guy was the loser of all time that I had no choice. If you replace *anybody* in a band that has rehearsed for four months, you've gotta go back into rehearsal. I couldn't replace Scott to assuage everybody in the band who hated him. There's no bass player who could have done that job. The repertoire was so large, the workings of the show so complex, you had to know so much—there was no way. So I had to lose the income of all those dates because the band refused to go onstage with Scott Thunes. That's why I put out *The Best Band You Never Heard in Your Life*.

But let me give you the final payoff to this: The band realized they provided for themselves total unemployment. Everybody on that tour got paid but me; I lost \$400,000. And within six months I was hearing, "Man, we made a mistake. Scott's not such a bad guy." And the same people who hated his guts

Serious amplification for acoustic guitarists

Finally, a range of amplifiers designed without compromise to meet the exacting requirements of the electro-acoustic guitarist.

Requirements like complete compatibility with a wide selection of pick-up devices. An anti-feedback notch filter. A balanced DI output. And tone shaping facilities that relate perfectly to the sonic characteristics of an acoustic instrument.

There's a choice of six models in the Trace Acoustic range, from a 50 watt combo to a 200 watt stereo unit – some with on-board digital reverb and chorus.

If you've been "making do" for long enough, make your way to a Trace Acoustic dealer.

**TRACE
ACOUSTIC**



Write today for a free color brochure

Distributed exclusively in the U.S.A. by: Kaman Music Corp., P.O. Box 507, Dept. F, Bloomfield, CT 06002

were running into him in restaurants and saying, "Oh, Scott, I'm sorry, I don't know what got into me," this kind of stupid, stupid shit. It was just like little children ganging up on a kid at a boy's school. It was really P-U.

MUSICIAN: Poetic justice...

ZAPPA: Well, I'm not interested in inflicting poetic justice on anybody, remember? I like music, and if that band had stayed together all this time, not only would it be the most outrageous touring band on the planet, but I'd still be playing guitar and I wouldn't be forced with my dilemma going to Prague and Budapest.

I pay people to rehearse, so in order to change *anybody*, I would have to rent a sound stage, which is \$2000 a day, stick the band in there and pay them to learn to live with another bass player. And I would resist doing that simply because I don't like the idea of having a whole band ganging up on me, forcing me to get rid of a bass player I liked. I enjoy playing with Scott. So, what's the fucking deal? And one of the most egregious things: One of the sax players who'd been complaining that Scott didn't give him

enough support on his solos—after he heard *Best Band*, he came over here and said, "Oh, he sounds good, man." [laughs] Stuff like that makes me sick.

MUSICIAN: *Eccentricity's got to be an offshoot of being an excellent musician, because you've excluded things for the sake...*

ZAPPA: If you're highly motivated to be a spectacular drummer or guitar player or whatever, other parts of your life will suffer. People looking at you living your life will go, "He's weird," not realizing you don't give a fuck about those other parts of your life 'cause you're focused on something else. The person might say, "Why does he behave like that?" And the answer is, he just doesn't care as much about that other incidental shit as you do. That doesn't make him a bad person; the same thing is true of computer programmers, scientists, painters. When you care so much about one thing, maybe some other stuff slides, like your personal appearance, your breath, your teeth, your wardrobe, your hairdo, your complexion, your desire to engage in small talk, whatever. And then

other people who really care about things like, "Are you hot?"—hot in terms of acceptability—worry about total acceptance all the time for everything they do.

MUSICIAN: *Mercer Ellington once said that Duke was not necessarily a good father, but he was a good man. Do you ever think that the two things might be separable?*

ZAPPA: Well, let me put it to you this way: I happen to think I'm a great dad, and I think any of my kids would confirm that. Whether I'm a good man, I don't know, that's pretty subjective, but I think the empirical evidence is on my side that my kids turned out okay, and they like me and I like them. And we get along fine.

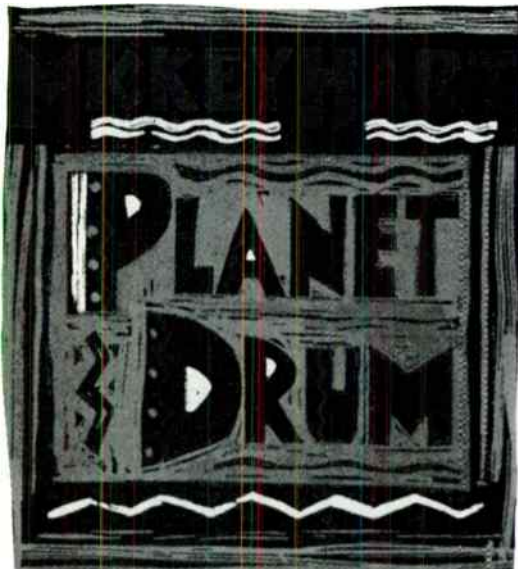
MUSICIAN: *Have there been parts of your life that you've neglected because you've been as absorbed as you are in your music?*

ZAPPA: Well, what am I missing? Do I regret not going horseback riding, or learning how to water ski? Well, no. I don't want to climb mountains, I don't want to do bungee-jumping. I haven't missed any of these things. If you're absorbed by something, what's to miss? M

LET THERE BE DRUMS

THE ALBUM

On the new PLANET DRUM album, Grateful Dead percussionist Mickey Hart realizes his lifelong dream, to bring together some of the world's great drummers to make a recording based entirely on percussion. Drawing on traditions from Brazil to Africa to India, Hart and company extend the sonic territory traversed in his album AT THE EDGE for a powerful and passionate journey. Featuring Airto Moreira, Flora Purim, Babatunde Olatunji, Sikiru Adepoju, Zakir Hussain, and T.H. "Vikku" Vinayakram.



THE BOOK

PLANET DRUM, the book, is a stunning pictorial map of the World Beat. Ranging from the "big bang" to the present, from Mesopotamia to Bunker Hill, PLANET DRUM uses hundreds of breathtaking images to take a panoramic look at the power and mystery of percussion.



THE TOUR

Experience PLANET DRUM live in your town!

11/16	San Francisco, CA	11/29	Albany, NY
11/17	Los Angeles, CA	11/30	Buffalo, NY
11/19	Boulder, CO	12/1	Syracuse, NY
11/21	Chicago, IL	12/3	Rochester, NY
11/23	Washington, DC	12/4	Wilkes-Barre, PA
11/24	Philadelphia, PA	12/6	New Brunswick, NJ
11/26	Long Island, NY	12/7	Boston, MA
11/27	New York, NY		

All dates subject to confirmation.

Available at fine book and record stores everywhere; for mail order info, please call EARFUL at 1-800-2-EARFUL.



HarperSanFrancisco

Jeff Porcaro

Jeff Porcaro



When a drummer reaches legendary status, musicians in the know need only refer to him by his first name. That singular handle captures the entire persona of an innovator who has ascended to heights beyond all others. Jeff is one of those guys. He is the ultimate step drummers aspire to. A musical prodigy who applied his genius to percussion. One name. Jeff. The impact is significant. One word. Pearl. His instrument of choice to author history.

Pearl[®]

The best reason to play drums.

Pearl Prestige Custom Series Drums with the new expandable DR-100 Drum Rack System

World Radio History

Working Musician

MUSICIAN MAGAZINE • NOVEMBER 1991

Drums

Stewart Copeland: A Lesson in Logic

Tripping up the listener ♦ By GENE SANTORO

MY SIBLING POSITION AS THE youngest child meant I was lacking power, and drums were a means of at least sounding powerful," smiles Stewart Copeland from behind his sunglasses. He's already been through the talk-show mill for Animal Logic's release, *Animal Logic II*, so he's clearly pleased to refocus on the subject of this discussion. "When I became a professional," he deadpans, "I realized I'd made the wrong choice. It's the guitarist who always gets laid."

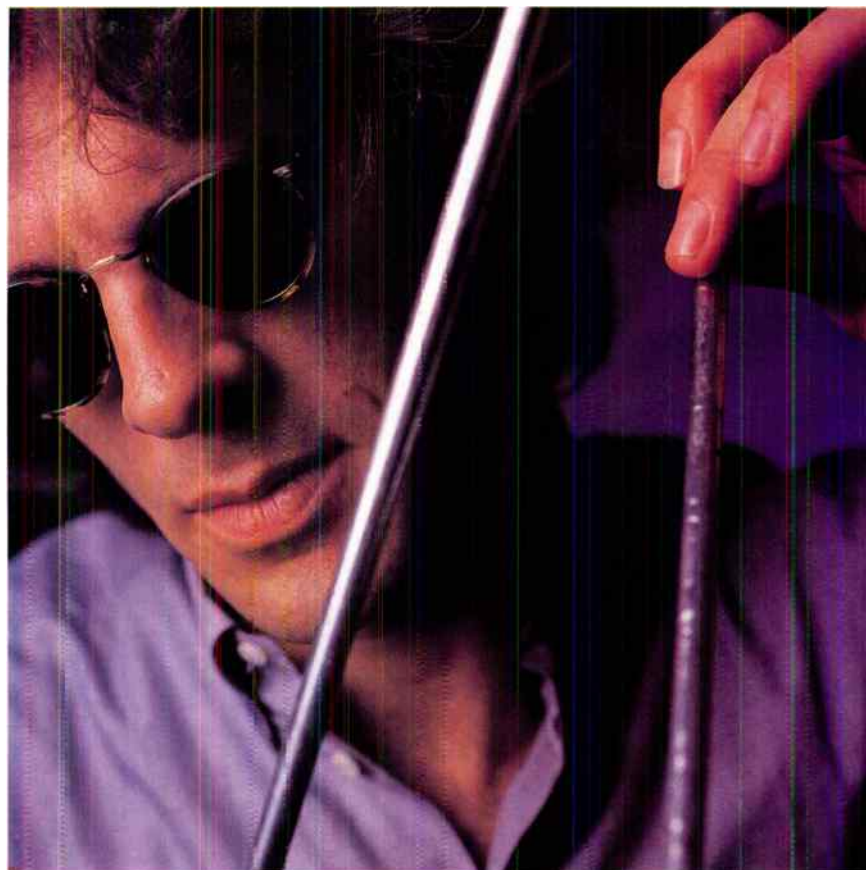
Stewart's first axe was the trumpet. "My father was a jazz player before the war," he explains. "He played trumpet with the Dorseys and Glenn Miller. So I was raised on jazz. But then I discovered the power in the drums at the age of 12, and my father started me listening to Buddy Rich. He immediately hired drum teachers, so I've been deeply rooted in orthodox technique from a very early age. Kids in rock bands figure out guitars or bass or drums themselves, but orthodox technique is basically the most economic and efficient way developed over generations to work your instrument. So I learned music, the exercises, all that."

His older brothers exposed him to a lot of rock, but this percussion colorist's first real discovery was that fulcrum of post-'60s rock and sonic exploration, Jimi Hendrix. "Mitch Mitchell was amazing. And of course Elvin Jones, with his avoidance of easily traceable patterns, and Ginger

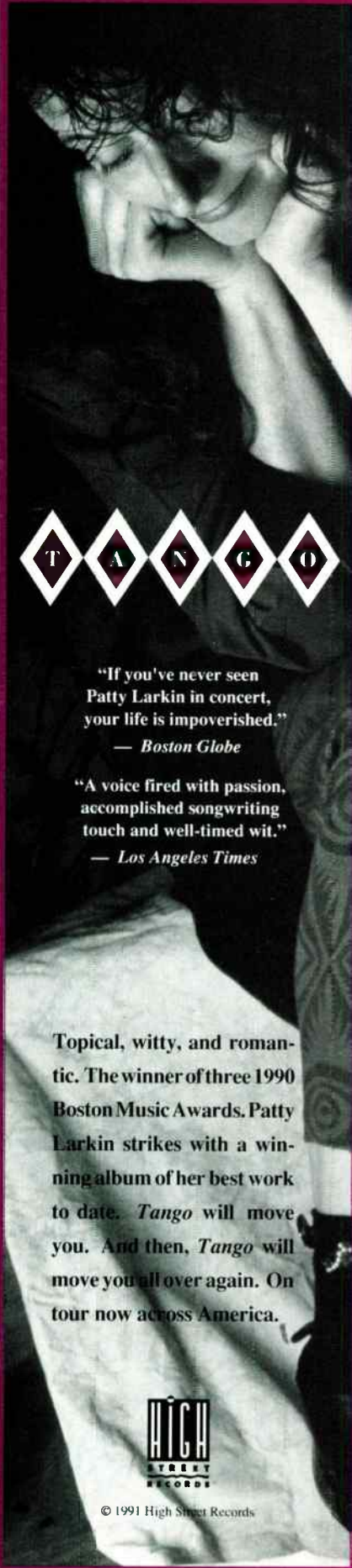
Baker." In fact, as Copeland readily agrees, you can hear some of the offbeat spatial conceptions of those earlier drummers—as revolutionary now as they were 20-odd years ago—echoing through his own keen sense of silence and cunning.

Take Copeland's use of cymbals. "The hi-hat is the most fun, expressive aspect of the set, but it's ignored by most drum-

mers. You can hit the snare drum several different ways. Same with the other cymbals, of course. But you can control the sound of the hi-hat by opening and closing and hitting it several different ways. It's like the top line, the melodic aspect, of the rhythm. I concentrate a lot on that." Listen, for instance, to how Copeland uses hi-hat paradiddles to punctuate shifting pat-



patty LARKIN



T A N G O

"If you've never seen
Patty Larkin in concert,
your life is impoverished."

— *Boston Globe*

"A voice fired with passion,
accomplished songwriting
touch and well-timed wit."

— *Los Angeles Times*

Topical, witty, and romantic. The winner of three 1990 Boston Music Awards, Patty Larkin strikes with a winning album of her best work to date. *Tango* will move you. And then, *Tango* will move you all over again. On tour now across America.



© 1991 High Street Records

terns on the Police's "Walking on the Moon."

Or the way he avoids cluttering up "De Do Do Do De Da Da Da" with the heavy-metal fills many rock drummers would have pounded into every crevice. "That's easy enough," he grins. "I suppose the inspiration came from reggae, where they turned the rhythm backwards—the kick line is where you'd expect the snare backbeat. Where's the 1? You can move to it, you can feel it, but where is it? I couldn't believe that the kick and the backbeat landed together on 3.

"But once you break that barrier of expecting the snare on 2 and 4 every time, in every song, there are a lot of other options. Space becomes a big consideration. Music, art in general, is all about creating tension and releasing it. The drums are mostly release, the forward momentum, but they can participate in the tension-release equation. You create an expectation of something; then, when you withdraw it, there's a hole into which the listener falls—and for some reason enjoys it.

"Here's an example. Most rock drummers think in terms of short phrases—a couple of bars, maybe. But there are ways to move around even within that constriction. If you've established a good solid rhythm so you know where the 1 is, you can hit on *and*—the eighth note—and you leave a hole on 1. So, as we said, you have people falling on 1; then when they're falling you hit them on the back of the head."

Copeland uses similar withdrawals on his ride cymbals. "Instead of just keeping a regular series of 16th notes as evenly as you can, you can find a lot of room for expression within them: accents, not hitting every 16th, and so on. It's a mechanical thing that's possible to learn. Most drummers hang their playing off the 16th notes emanating from their right hand. As long as that's down, they know where to subdivide the rest of the rhythm. It's complicated for them to not have that 16th-note top line telling them where they are all the time. But you have to have your own built-in metronome; the repetition of that 16th cannot be your metronome. You have to divorce yourself from that. Then you have a forward momentum that's coming from your—well, your soul. And everything becomes free.

"Drum teachers talk a lot about inde-

pendence of limbs. Most drummers usually have one of the aspects held down—either the backbeat or the right-hand 16th—and the others they explore. But if you have a completely internalized momentum, you can avoid that. Very often my right hand lies limp at my side while the other things do the work. People wonder why there's so much air; the reason is, there's nothing going ting-ting-ting-ting. Even better, you can achieve great musical effect with that space."

Copeland notes that this is all post-playing analysis: "At the moment you're playing, you don't think about it. It's all internalized. The intellectual part of the brain is wondering whether the restaurant is going to be open when you get back to the hotel; it's not really a part of the performance. But when you hear a tape, you start to think about what you did that may not be effective. Or people tell you about what you do, and then it's up to you to think of reasons why.

"Musicians ask me how to be original, which is a strange question if you think about it. The only answer is that you should expose yourself to sources no one else is hearing. My getting into reggae when I was the program director of my college radio station, with Bob Marley's first album, is an example of getting into a rhythmic concept no one else I knew was into. There are a lot more things like that out there. *Rai* music, for instance. The African music of the cities—which is where all the really interesting stuff has been happening of the last 20 years. One of the things I picked up during *The Rhythmist* was four-to-the-bar on the bass drum, 32nd notes on the hi-hat and no backbeat at all. I really took that to heart."

As you'd expect, Copeland's equipment reflects his unortho- [cont'd on page 84]

Animal Traps

STEWART'S KIT is a Tama Artstar 2. He's got a 16"x22" bass; a 16"x16" floor tom; three rack toms (9"x13", 8"x12" and 8"x10"); an 8"x14" chrome snare; and four Tama Octobans (a single-headed drum with a 6" head and varying depths). He uses two Tama Techstar pads to trigger electronics. His cymbals are 7 Paistes: a 22" dry ride, an 18" crash, an 18" power crash, a 16" power crash, 10" and 8" splashes and a 13" heavy hi-hat.

ALL NEW



PHOTOGRAPH BY MIKE RYAN

MUSICIAN WEAR



	S,M,L,XL	Black or White	Quantity	Price Each	Total
T-Shirt 100% Cotton				\$10.00	
Tank Top				\$10.00	
Sweatshirt 50/50				\$16.00	
Sweatpants 50/50 (Not Shown)				\$16.00	
Baseball Cap				\$9.00	
Varsity Jacket (L & XL Only)		Black Only		\$95.00	
w/Leather Sleeves (L & XL Only)		Black Only		\$150.00	

Add \$3.00 postage and handling for all orders. Outside U.S. add \$8.00. U.S. funds only. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

Name _____

Address _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Send check or money order to: MUSICIAN WEAR, DEPT 15, P.O. BOX 12591, PENSACOLA, FL 32574-2591

World Radio History

Johnnie Johnson, Right-Hand Man

How to let it slide ♦ By JON PARELES

THERE'S REALLY NOTHING TO IT," says Johnnie Johnson, cruising through a lazy G-major blues. But while the stubby fingers of his left hand play a smooth walking bass, his right is splashing notes all over the place. There are tremolos, jazzy 7th and 9th chords and rippling barrelhouse arpeggios that roll through the octaves and would seem to call for at least a few extra fingers. He slows it down for me, though, and suddenly I can see where the extra notes come from; Johnson is sliding off black keys to white keys, from B flat to B and from E flat to E. His timing makes it sound like every note is being hit directly.

One thing he can't show me is the inspiration that strikes when someone else is laying down rhythm chords. On his own, Johnson is a first-rate blues

pianist. But put him next to a rhythm guitarist and he gets even better, playing off-the-wall filigrees and flourishes that dance around the beat like St. Elmo's fire.

That wild gift caught the world's attention when Johnson, now 67, backed up a guitarist and songwriter he'd originally hired as a sideman: Chuck Berry. They started working together on the New Year's Eve before 1953; by 1955, Berry was the bandleader and they were recording for Chess Records. Johnson's piano puts the anarchic spirit in some of the cornerstone songs of rock 'n' roll, like "Johnny B. Goode" and "Sweet Little Sixteen." "It was just something I heard in my mind," he says, "and I put it in my fingers."

Johnson learned everything "the hard way"; he is entirely self-taught. "My mother, she just said I had a gift for music," he

says. "She never forced me and she never stopped me. But that was my desire—to play music."

He cites Avery Parrish, Oscar Peterson and Earl Hines as favorite pianists, and his repertoire includes jazz standards as well as the blues. "I have a heck of an ear—I can get a tune in mind and hold that tune for a week, or however long it takes for me to get to a piano. You just have to get it off a record, sit there and play it over and over again."

Johnson grew up in Clarksdale, West Virginia, soaking up what he calls "hillbilly music," and moved to Detroit in 1941. He played piano in a Marine big band after joining the corps in 1943, and then moved on to Chicago. In 1952, a short visit to St. Louis led to gigs and records with bluesman Albert King, and then he made the Berry connection, which may have been bolstered by Berry's own country leanings. They were together until 1973, when Johnson got tired of flying.

But while leading his own groups, he'd still play the occasional job with Chuck, like the recent hit documentary *Hail! Hail! Rock and Roll*, which brought him out of the discographical shadows. Johnnie released two albums in 1991: *Rockin' Eighty-eights*, an album he shares with fellow St. Louis pianists Clayton Love and Jimmy Vaughn, on Modern Blues Recordings (Box 248, Pearl River, NY 10965) and brand-new *Johnnie B. Bad*, on Elektra-Nonesuch.

As a self-taught player, Johnson cheerfully acknowledges his limits. He can read chord symbols, but not notation: "If they put music up there in front of me, it's like reading Greek." And he only plays solos in certain keys. "The key of G is more of a favorite than C for blues, and then C and then F," he says. "For jazz, I like E flat.

"Most guitarists like to play in A, E natural, sometimes F sharp, and those keys I can just chord in, I couldn't take no solo in them. No solo whatsoever. When I was



Photograph: John Soares



WE CAN'T HEAR YOU...

...UNLESS YOU SEND IN YOUR TAPE FOR OUR 4TH BEST UNSIGNED BAND CONTEST

Musician Magazine, in cooperation with **JBL**, **Shure** and **Sony**, is pleased once again to invite all unsigned artists to submit their original music to our 4th **Best Unsigned Band Contest**. All entries will be reviewed by the publishers and editors of **Musician Magazine**. Finalists will then be submitted to an all-star panel of music industry judges featuring the likes of **John Hiatt**, **Bootsy Collins**, **Chrissie Hynde** and **Don Was**. The celebrity judges will ultimately choose the artists to appear on **Musician's "Best of the BUBS" CD**, which will be delivered to music and program directors at hundreds of radio stations, record execs, A&R departments, publishing companies and music journalists throughout the country. The one band singled out as everyone's fave will also take home a grand prize equipment package valued at over \$15,000. If your music deserves to be heard, we're ready to listen. Just read the rules carefully, fill out the entry form and send us your best on cassette.

Grand prize package

includes: **Soundcraft Spirit 1682 Console** packed full of features for multi-track recording and mixdown, plus **JBL 4412** three-way studio monitors and **SR6615** 150 watt power amp, **Shure L Series Wireless Systems** featuring outstanding design and reception, plus 6 **Shure Beta 58** supercardioid dynamic microphones, a **Sony PCM-2700 Pro** 4-head DAT digital recorder and a **Sony DPS-R7** digital reverb with 100-preset memory.



Rules

No purchase necessary. One cassette per artist/band. Maximum two songs per cassette. Name, age and address of each band member, photo of band/artist and a \$15.00 processing fee must accompany each cassette and entry form (or facsimile). **ALL ENTRIES MUST BE RECEIVED BY DEC. 31, 1991.** All music must be original. If chosen, artists are responsible for final mix to appear on CD. Artists cannot be signed to a label. Tapes become property of **MUSICIAN Magazine** and will not be returned. Artists retain rights to their music. All decisions are final. Employees of **Billboard Publications, Inc.** and affiliated companies are not eligible. Void where prohibited.

BAND/ ARTIST NAME		
CONTACT NAME		
ADDRESS		
CITY	STATE	ZIP
COUNTRY		
DAY PHONE	EVE PHONE	
SIGNATURE/DATE		MUSICIAN



Send cassette, entry form and check or money order (made out to Musician) to: B.U.B., 33 Commercial St., Gloucester, MA 01930

BERKLEE SCHOLARSHIPS FOR WIND PLAYERS

Berklee College of Music has long been recognized as a leader in preparing brass and woodwind players for careers in today's professional music. Our outstanding alumni include artists such as Ernie Watts, Branford Marsalis, Richie Cole, Sadao Watanabe, Claudio Roditi, and Donald Harrison. The Annual Winds Scholarship Awards Program is a competition which last year awarded over \$100,000 in scholarship assistance.

National scholarship auditions will take place this winter in January and February in:

**Boston
Chicago
New Orleans
San Francisco
and other major cities.**

Talented wind players are encouraged to apply for these Berklee scholarships—including four-year full tuition scholarship awards—which have been established to recognize brass and woodwind players of exceptional promise.


For more information and application guidelines contact the Office of Admissions, Dept. 4008, 1140 Boylston Street, Boston, MA 02215, or call 1-800-421-0084, Ext. 4008.

Begin your career in music with a Berklee Winds Scholarship.

Berklee

COLLEGE OF MUSIC
Where careers in music begin.

playing with Albert King, he stays in A and E for most of his singing, and so he would take all the solos there. When he comes to C, F, G, B flat, then I would stand a chance. Chuck sticks to C, F, G and E flat—Chuck hardly ever plays anything in A or E."


Some bluesicologists have speculated that it was Johnson's influence that pushed Berry toward his unusual keys, but Johnson shrugs off the credit. "I just play, and whatever happens, happens. I have no knowledge of what's right and what's wrong. I just play to my satisfaction, and so far, so good." 

St. Louis Black-and-Whites

AMAZINGLY ENOUGH, the father of that R&B upright sound plays a Yamaha CP-30 electronic piano at home; that's it, no old-time uprights. On gigs, he'll play "whatever they've got."

COPELAND

[cont'd from page 80] doxies. "I tune those heads up about as far as they'll go. That's for response and sound. A small drum tuned high can sound real heavy going through a big PA. So many drummers, in the soundcheck without the rest of the band, tune their toms like boom, boooooom, boooooooom—wow, huge. And the minute the bass player plugs in, you've disappeared. So the high-pitched crack cuts through the band, you don't have to hit so hard—the skins bounce. Hitting one of those loose toms, it's like hitting a meat pie.

"I like smaller cymbals as well. When you're opening and closing the hi-hat cymbals, for example, big ones are clumsy. No matter how hard you press down on that pedal you can't really get them to close—they slop. But with small ones, when you step on the pedal they shut down instantly. That's one of my trademark sounds, and you can hear it because of the way the drums are tuned." 

OBERHEIM DRUMMER



Perfect chops. No bad habits.

If you have a workstation or MIDI studio, chances are you've got drum sounds in abundance. The problem is the tedium of programming drum parts.

The Oberheim Drummer has the brain of a drum machine without the sounds. Using your drum sounds, the Drummer can play 100 different beats, each with 100 different feels. Plus, there's a built-in sequencer to record your own patterns.

There's more. The Drummer follows the way you

play. Play hard, it plays hard. Play soft, it plays soft. Stop playing and it keeps the groove with accents and grace notes.

The Drummer is about the size of a drum pad, sets up in seconds, is completely made in the USA and retails for under \$200.

 **Oberheim**
The Real Thing

13345 Saticoy St. • North Hollywood, CA 91605

SING ROCK OR OPERA WITH THE GAN-TONE VOCAL INSTRUMENT

Professional Singers!
Keep your voice for many years—
whether POPULAR or CLASSICAL—
with the GAN-TONE METHOD!

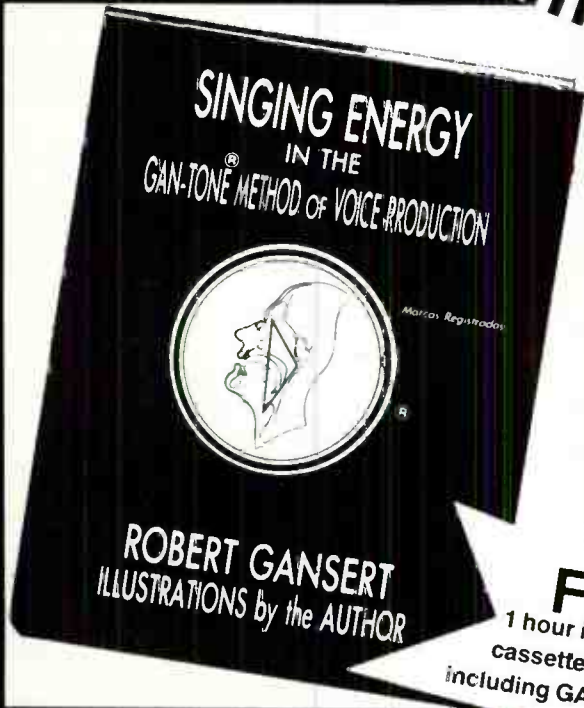
described in **SINGING ENERGY**,
 the book that presents the **GAN-TONE METHOD**
 which—**FOR THE FIRST TIME**
IN MUSICAL HISTORY—
CONCRETIZES a VOCAL INSTRUMENT for producing



- MORE POWER
- MORE RANGE
- MORE CONTROL
- MORE BRILLIANCE
- NO STRESS ON THE VOCAL CORDS, PREVENTING HOARSENESS AND FATIGUE

Robert Gansert has created 30 full-page Gan-Tone illustrations which emphasize the anatomy involved in the application of the Gan-Tone laws with a luminous reflection of each illustration to enhance and vivify these principles. A Gan-Tone law appears on each illustration.

• **WORLDWIDE SALES**



ISBN
 0-939458-004

Illustrated
 324 pages.
 Hard Cover.
 \$38.50
 8½" x 11½"

"Vibrations (Spirit, Energy) are the manifestation of the principle of life, whether inaudible or audible."
ROBERT GANSERT

In U.S.A.
 U.S. Postal Money Order for fast delivery.
 Outside U.S.A.
 Bank check \$39.50 U.S. CURRENCY
 that can be cleared in a New York City bank.
 U.S. or Canadian Postal Money Order \$39.50 U.S. Currency

© 1991 GAN-TONE PRODUCTIONS

GAN-TONE IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF GAN-TONE PRODUCTIONS

FREE!!
 1 hour instructional audio
 cassette tape by the author
 including GAN-TONE EXERCISES.

About the Author:
 To hear Robert Gansert, or any of his students produce the Gan-Tone sound, is to be thoroughly convinced that he is a pioneer in energizing the singing voice into a new dimension!

World Radio History

MAIL ORDER FORM

Please send me ___ copies of *SINGING ENERGY* in the *Gan-Tone Method of Voice Production* @ \$38.50 each, which includes postage, handling and sales tax. (Outside U.S.A., \$39.50 U.S. currency). Includes FREE audio cassette tape.


NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Send to: GAN-TONE PRODUCTIONS, Carnegie Hall, Studio 1105, 881 7th Avenue, New York City, NY 10019.
 (Allow 3 to 5 weeks for delivery). 11'91

GAN-TONE PUBLISHING CO.



Roly Salley Walks the Dog

The starts and stops of Chris Isaak's bassman ♦ By PETER CRONIN

ROLY SALLEY'S LONG-HAIRED, dues-paying days in the Midwest are far behind him. As bassist in Chris Isaak's band, the Silvertone, Salley's finally gotten a taste of success—and a slick haircut and a gold lamé suit. But his bandmates won't let him forget his hayseed roots. "They call me the corn monkey!" he laughs. Actually, it's been over 20 years since Salley quit the corn belt. In 1970 the bassist headed off to Woodstock, New York to hook up with folkies Happy and Artie Traum.


"I think because I came from the Midwest Happy and Artie thought I was country or folk or something," says Salley. "So I went from playing with a drummer in rock 'n' roll bands to playing without a drummer, which is really hard because when the drums disappear you're down there all

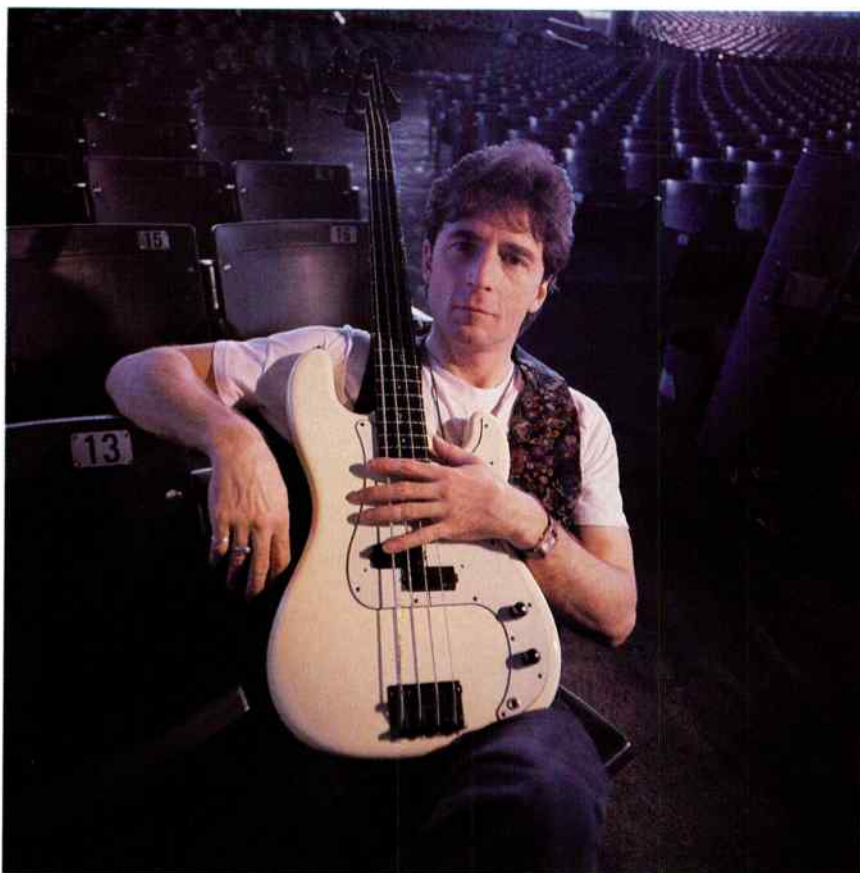
by yourself. When it's two acoustic guitars and a bass it's got its own sort of climate. You have this vision in your mind of the strength that comes from the combination of bass and drums, and when the drums go, a lot of that strength goes. So I tried to supply that, and I guess that's what they liked about me. I played really hard."

Salley's aggressive, punchy approach kept him busy over the next few years in Woodstock's thriving early-'70s folk scene. "It was a double-bladed thing for me because I developed strength in terms of playing very percussively with my right hand," he says. "But a habit I developed was that I'd hit the string on the downbeat with my finger, then slap it with the upbeat as if it was the snare drum." Salley got no complaints from the acoustic crowd, but when the time came to play again with a full band, all that slap-

ping and pulling got him into trouble. "Maria Muldaur, believe it or not, broke me out of that. I would be playing in the kitchen, and she'd come up and say, 'You've got this habit of playing short bass notes, of having a note start and stop at a very definite point within a rhythm. Play like that with a band and it'll sound like Morse code bass. You ought to just launch 'em and let 'em fly.' I'll always be grateful to her for that. It's ensemble playing. I play the note and I trust the drummer that where he'll drop the snare beat will complete that thing. I might pull off the string, but I never just stop the note with my right hand. It softens things up and gives it a lot more continuity. *That's playing with a drummer.*"

On the West Coast a few years later, Salley found a way to put his bad habit to good use. "I got a standup bass after I moved," he says. "I had the right tool with the upright because you could really slap and pop it. I remember the neck would be just splattered with blood. My fingers looked like tomatoes at the ends."

Working with Silvertone, Salley still gets a chance to rip it up underneath the mysterious reverb wash of Isaak's songs, but he never gets blood on the gold lamé. "With this band we've figured out how to get more out of less, and it just feels so good," he says. "It's like you're out walking a large dog. You're never sure who's walking who." 



Lay Down Salley

SALLEY plays a Fender Precision Bass with a Modulus Graphite neck. "I like the Modulus neck because I can play a gig in Australia and then go play in Anchorage, Alaska, and the bass feels the same," he says. "Climate just doesn't affect it." His bass is strung with D'Addarios, and he plugs directly into an SWR SM-400 amp with two SWR 4x10 cabinets. Salley also uses a Samson Broadcast Series wireless unit.

NOW YOU CAN GET \$500.00 IN LESSONS
FOR ONLY \$39.95

Rockhouse

Why waste your money on costly private lessons or imitation methods when you can get the real thing and have the most sought after instructors in the rock industry in your house 24 hours a day? ROCKHOUSE will give you about \$500.00 in private instruction in each \$39.95 video. ROCKHOUSE, the first video method for rock and metal, has been showing thousands of musicians all over the world how to strut their stuff and get on stage for the past ten years.

**SO DON'T WASTE TIME...
DO IT NOW!**

BASS

method by Steve Gorenberg

VIDEO

GUITAR

method by John McCarthy

Each video includes tab booklet

Tape 1 - Beginner This tape includes basic metal and rock playing, rhythm, and minor pentatonic scales, giving you a solid background for improvisation and soloing. 60 min. **\$39.95**

Tape 2 - Intermediate Warm up of coordination skills, chromatic scales, major pentatonic and blues scales. Proceeds into arpeggios, harmonics and basic bi-dextral hammer-ons. 90 min. **\$39.95**

Tape 3 - Advanced "A" Seventh chords, walking bass, harmonic minor scales, two octaves arpeggio runs, and much more. 85 min. **\$39.95**

Tape 4 - Advanced "B" All harmonics techniques, rapid fire bi-dextrals, the modes and advanced soloing. All the techniques you need to become a deadly four string assault. 60 min. **\$39.95**

Each video includes tab booklet

Tape 1 - Beginner We begin at the roots of rock with an easy to follow look at basic rock chords, scales, lead patterns and exercises. You'll learn all the lead and rhythms components to start you rockin'. 90 min. **\$39.95**

Tape 2 - Intermediate This tape takes you through the more advanced rock scales and lead patterns. You'll learn how to improvise with many different riffs, bi-dextral hammer-ons and complete solos with rhythms. Amaze yourself. 75 min. **\$39.95**

Tape 3 - Advanced "A" Rock and metal scales in depth, how to play arpeggios, bi-dextral hammer-ons, ladder riffs. Add all the scorching riffs and tricks used today. Also note for note solos with rhythms. 85 min. **\$39.95**

Tape 4 - Advanced "B" This is it!! Get ready to kick ass with the most advanced riffs and tricks available today. Harmonic minor and diminished scales, sweep arpeggios and much more. Don't wait. 85 min. **\$39.95**

VOCAL

ROCK VOCAL PERFORMANCE

method by Rose Coppola

NEW

ROCK VOCAL PERFORMANCE First of its kind anywhere, designed to improve your vocal technique and style while teaching you how to perform LIVE with EXCITEMENT, CONFIDENCE and EASE!! The video consists of information and history of the voice and scales to improve vocal quality, range and versatility. IT IS ONE HOT VIDEO!!! 75 min. **\$39.95**

LEARNING ACOUSTIC GUITAR In this beginner level video you will learn all types of chords, strumming patterns, finger and picking exercises. The basics of the blues and finger picking. 70 min. **\$39.95**

ADVANCED RIFFS & TRIX FOR GUITAR method by John McCarthy & Scott Boland A video designed for the advanced guitarist going through: Exercises (to build strength and technique) Arpeggios (sweeps, patterns, etc...) Bi-dextral Hammer-ons (single string, scalular) Pivoting (all types) Lead Patterns (patterns used to play the whole neck) AND MORE!!! All the RIFFS & TRIX to make you a MONSTER Guitarist!! 60 min. **\$39.95**

"I can't think of a better place to get a solid foundation of rock for so little."

GUITAR SCHOOL MAGAZINE

2 videos \$69.95
4 videos \$119.95



ALL VIDEO TAPES ONLY \$39.95! ORDER YOURS TODAY!

VIDEO TAPES	GUITAR	BASS
Tape 1 Beg.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Tape 2 Inter	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Tape 3 Adv. "A"	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Tape 4 Adv. "B"	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
NEW VIDEOS		
Learning Acoustic	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Rock Vocal Performance	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Advanced Riff & Trix for guitar	<input type="checkbox"/>	
ROCKHOUSE Band Tape		
7 Songs only \$7.95 [FREE with purchase of any four videos]		

I enclose \$ _____ Please rush my order.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

VISA MasterCard Check Money order

Account No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Cardholder Signature _____

ROCKHOUSE
52 Collis Street.
West Haven, CT 06516 USA



PHONE ORDERS
1-800-44-GUITAR

CT Resident, Add 8% Sales Tax • Shipping U. S. \$4.00 • Foreign \$8.00

Getting a Foot in the Stage Door

The first date is the toughest ❖ By DAN DALEY

LANDING A FIRST DATE AT A CLUB is a curious and intricate pas de deux. The relationship between musicians and club owners is a complex one—it's both mutually beneficial and mutually antagonistic. But there are ways that you can accentuate the positive in this sometimes weird alliance.

First, let's put the relationship into its most fundamental form—economics. The people on either side of the fence have their own motivations. You, the musician, look at clubs as showcases and stepping stones, or perhaps as your four-or-five-nights-a-week bread and butter: your nighttime day gig. The club owner might be the type who takes a certain pride in nurturing a local music scene, or the type who figures a live band is going to sell more beer, period. Regardless, everyone is

out to at least break even and hopefully do better than that.

Look at things from the club owner's perspective. In most markets the number of clubs is limited, the number of bands that want to play them virtually unlimited. Free market principles—that's right, supply and demand—apply even if you wear leather pants. I've been in club offices where the cassettes were stacked up to the ceiling waiting to be listened to. So if you don't get a fast response, or get no response at all, it might be because whoever is doing the booking is simply swamped and not intentionally ignoring you. In the face of this, the club owner tends to go with what he knows works in his place. To get into this loop, you've got to form a working relationship.

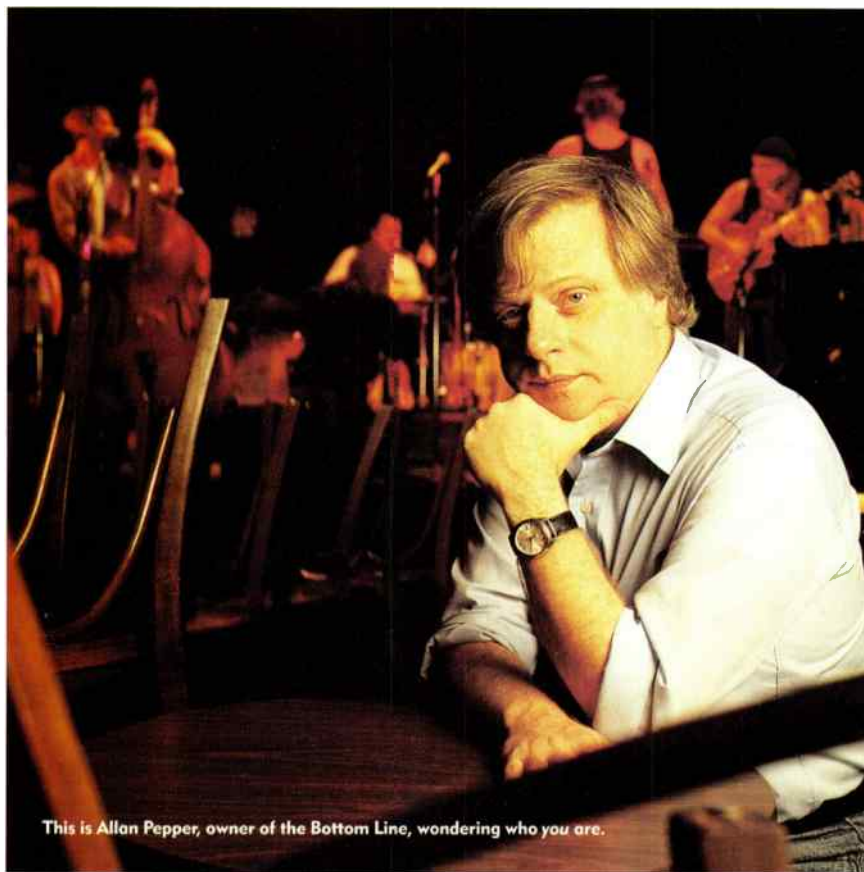
Start by finding out who actually books the room. Owners often have neither the

time nor inclination to do this dirty work, in which case the club is probably booked by its manager. A club employee can usually get you the name. This is not a conventional business, so everyone's hours are different. Ask when the manager is in during the afternoons or evenings and try for a personal contact first—a face behind a name makes a big difference. If you have to go the phone route, be prepared to leave a concise, detailed message explaining who you are, the band's name, the fact that you're calling about a booking (don't leave vague messages hoping to circumvent the booker's usual M.O.—it just pisses them off) and where and when you can be reached. This almost always takes a lot of chasing but if you don't get a fast response don't automatically take the attitude you're getting the cold shoulder; remember what we talked about a minute ago. Be persistent but not obsessive.

Once you make the contact, find out how auditions are held. Via cassettes? Live? Let follow-up questions about the club and about gigs wait for a later conversation, and in the case of a band, have the same person contact the manager consistently to avoid confusion.

Money. You may not want to make an issue of this just yet, at least until you or your tape gets listened to. But it's good to keep in mind that some clubs have set fees for bands, others negotiate night to night. More and more clubs—given the fact that in many markets they have the upper hand by virtue of Darwinian economics—don't guarantee nothin'. Rather, they provide you with passes to distribute and pay you a set amount—usually a buck or two—for each pass received at the door the night you play. Some use a combination of all three approaches.

A few managers or owners turn out to be tough nuts to crack: Maybe they're simply flakes, maybe they're on a power trip. If the club is really one you want/have to play, more inventive measures may be called for. If you can't get to them on the



This is Allan Pepper, owner of the Bottom Line, wondering who you are.



Turn Your Next Tour Into A Pleasure Cruise.



You know the feeling. Another night, another show. And you've got a few hours at best to get your system up and running. Imagine how much easier your job could be if every component in your system had been originally designed to work flaw-

lessly with each other. From power amps and signal processing to monitor and house mixing consoles to the loudspeaker systems themselves.

With a perfectly matched system, your next tour could be a pleasure cruise. Well, the same thought has occurred to us, too. The advantages are unmistakable.

Our concept is one of a fully integrated system, incorporating JBL, UREI, Soundcraft and Seck products. The payoffs include fast set-up and tear-down, effortless soundcheck, superb performance, maximum dependability and total support from your JBL dealer backed by a company that cares about how you sound.

So, before you make any final decisions about your sound reinforcement system, whether you're starting from scratch or adding on, stop by your JBL Professional dealer. Let them show you a pure JBL system and get ready to cruise through your next tour.



UREI
ELECTRONIC
PRODUCTS

Soundcraft

SECK

JBL Professional
8500 Balboa Boulevard, Northridge, CA 91329

H A Harman International Company

who has access—does your girlfriend know his girlfriend? Do you have a friend in another band that's played there, knows him and would do you a favor? New York singer/songwriter Greg Trooper, a recent signee to PolyGram's publishing arm, says when he hit town from Kansas in 1980, he checked the local clubs to find ones whose lineups would be compatible with his style of music. Then he talked to the musicians playing in those rooms about who he should approach about gigging there. "You had to be a real bar rat," he says. "But the people who know who's really in charge are usually the musicians who work there on a regular basis, so I just went up and talked to them."

Another possible strategy: If someone other than the owner books the club, the owner may have more time to listen to tapes and might even be more approachable. However, handle this last scenario with care; don't make it appear to whoever does the booking that you've gone over his head.

Which leads to your overall style of approach: Never be obsequious. If you weren't good you wouldn't be doing this, so don't feel like you have to bow and scrape to get a gig. At the same time, don't cop an attitude yourself, even if you get pushed a bit. It's a fine line between aggressive and assertive—and the latter is far preferable. If you come off like a pro, you have a better chance of being treated like one.

What do club bookers respond to? It varies. Don Hill, manager of the metal-heavy Cat Club in Manhattan, says he prefers it when someone comes down in person to hand off a tape. He is particularly incensed when bands call up and say they have "label interest" and try to get a gig. "A band that has label interest I'll know about," says Hill, "because the label will call me up and say, 'Do us a favor and give them a date so we can see them.'" Hill also says that good, eye-catching packaging of tapes and bios gets his attention. So does a list of who's playing in the band. Having a local hero or two backing you up definitely raises your desirability with club bookers.

Allan Pepper, co-owner of the Bottom Line in Manhattan, says that your tapes should be representative of what the act is. You should be able to [cont'd on page 103]

Performance

Enter: Sound Bite

By MARK ROWLAND

MY DICTIONARY PROVIDES ONE DEFINITION OF "ARSENIUS"—"OF, RELATING TO, OR CONTAINING ARSENIC." I would like to suggest a few others. Arsenious: 1) to simulate the atmosphere of a party; 2) to convey false feeling, e.g., to hug without meaning; 3) to triumph style over substance. These definitions are inspired by the genial talk-show host Arsenio Hall, whose effect on intelligent conversation is roughly equivalent to MTV's effect on intelligent music-making. Which is to say, such things can happen in their presence, but it's never really the point.

The point of this year's MTV awards show, hosted by Arsenio, was self-congratulation. And why not? In 10 years, MTV has evolved from a diversion for cable insomniacs into the unofficial central government of the music business, delivering more prosperity to its far-flung republics than, say, the Soviet Union, and deriving considerably more allegiance in return. Which is why so many of this year's tix, at \$150 a pop, were swallowed up by

record companies eager to please Big Tube. Or why Metallica, whose #1 album was only selling half a million copies that week, was willing to interrupt a European tour to play on the program. Or why those N.W.A. meanies read their lines off cue cards with such compliance you'd think they were still at a Republican Party fund-raiser. Hey, if it wasn't for the wife of Jane's Addiction's Perry Ferrell drunkenly sllobbering an acceptance speech for Best Alterna-



Prince



"Arsenius" Hall

tive Music video, there wouldn't have been one moment of unscripted bad taste. Then again, Slash and Duff weren't around.

But give the show credit for hipness: Unlike the Grammy Awards people, who still aren't sure if they should really pay attention to this rap stuff, MTV at least keeps pace with its critics. This year's dozen acts were required to perform without prerecorded tracks, with some good results. The presence of a live band certainly juiced C&C Music Factory's dance routines, and the horn section behind L.L. Cool J helped underline the harmonic links between rap and James Brown-styled funk. On the other hand, Queensryche laid it on rather thick by hauling in a tuxedo-clad orchestra. Good Moody Blues impersonation, guys, but next time bring the Mellotron!

As for the others, well, you've seen them on MTV replay about 50 times now. Metallica's "Enter Sandman" was the musical highlight, as much for the band's emotional conviction as their talent. The lowlight was Don Henley, though his torpid version of "The Heart of the Matter" did an excellent job of driving a crowd into the theater lobby, the better to discuss the impending arrival of Prince.

As usual Prince delivered, wriggling that notorious Purple Butt as his band dug a trench-sized groove on "Gett Off" amidst a hilariously over the top mise-en-scène of flaming Roman decadence. It was a true MTV moment, at once kitschy and entertaining, while only incidentally showcasing the musicality of the most influential pop figure of the last decade. The audience gott off as well, rising to their collective feet for only the second time the entire evening. The first, of course, was a prolonged standing ovation to greet the surprise appearance of Pee Wee Herman.

Memorable moments, both of them. The rest was mostly Arsenious.



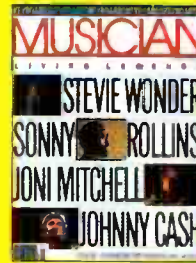
Paula Abdul

BACK ISSUES

- 8. VSOP, Jarrett u. Mingus
- 15. McCoy Tyner, Freddie Hubbard
- 15. Chick Corea, avantjazz, Big Joe Turner
- 21. Brian Eno, Talking Heads, Weather Report
- 24. Bob Marley, Sun Ra, Lygia Lunch
- 35. The Clash, L. Buckingham, R. Shannon Jackson
- 34. Tom Petty, Dave Edmunds, Wayne Shorter
- 36. Grateful Dead, Zappa, Kid Creole, NY Dolls
- 37. Black Uhuru, Bill Wyman, Rickie Lee Jones
- 45. Willie Nelson, John McLaughlin, the Morels
- 64. Stevie Wonder, X, Was (Not Was), Ornette
- 67. Thomas Dolly, Chet Baker, Carl Perkins
- 70. Peter Wolf, King Crimson, Sly + Robbie
- 71. Heavy Metal, Dream Syndicate, Tina Turner
- John Fogerty, Marsalis/Hancock, Los Lobos
- Jeff Beck, Alison Moyet, John Hiatt-Ry Cooder
- Peter Gabriel, Steve Winwood, Lou Reed
- 94. Jimi Hendrix, The Cure, Prince, '38 Special
- 191. Psychedelic Furs, Elton John, Miles Davis
- 102. Robert Cray, Los Lobos, Simply Red
- 104. Springsteen, The Blasters, Keith Jarrett
- 105. John Coltrane, George Martin, Replacements
- 108. U2, Tom Waits, Squeeze, Eugene Chadbourne
- McCartney, Stanley Clarke, Buster Poindexter
- Robert Plant, INXS, Wynton Marsalis
- Stevie Wonder, Sonny Rollins, Joni Mitchell, Johnny Cash
- 116. Sinéad O'Connor, Neil Young, Tracy Chapman
- 117. Jimmy Page, Leonard Cohen, Lloyd Cole
- Pink Floyd, New Order, Smithereens
- Billy Gibbons, Santana/Shorter, Vernon Reid
- Keith Richards, Depeche Mode, Steve Forbert
- Prince, Steve Winwood, Randy Newman
- Guns N' Roses, Midnight Oil, Glyn Johns
- Year in Music '88, Metallica, Jark Bruce, Fishbone
- 124. Replacements, Fleetwood Mac, Lyle Lovett
- 125. Elvis Costello, Jeff Healey, Sonic Youth
- 126. Lou Reed, John Cale, Joe Satriani
- 127. Miles Davis, Fine Young Cannibals, XTC
- 128. Peter Gabriel, Charles Mingus, Bob Mould
- 129. The Who, The Cure, Ziggy Marley
- 130. 10,000 Maniacs, John Cougar Mellencamp, Jackson Browne/Bonnie Raitt
- 131. Jeff Beck, Laura Nyro, Billy Sheehan
- 132. Don Henley, Rolling Stones, Bob Marley
- 133. The '80s, Daniel Lanois, Syd Straw
- 134. Grateful Dead, Stevie Ray Vaughan, Paul Kelly
- 135. Aerosmith, NRBQ, Richard Thompson, Mox Q
- 137. George Harrison, The Kinks, Abdullah Ibrahim
- 138. Tom Petty, Lenny Kravitz, Rush, The Silos
- 139. Paul McCartney, Cecil Taylor, Kronos Quartet
- 140. Robert Plant, Suzanne Vega, Soul II Soul, Drums
- 141. Jimi Hendrix, David Bowie, Bob Clearmountain
- 142. Sinéad O'Connor, John Hiatt, World Party
- 143. Steve Vai, Michael Stipe, Malmsteen/McLaughlin
- 144. INXS, Neville Bros., Lou Reed/Vaclav Havel
- 145. Jimmy Page, John Paul Jones/Stevie Ray Vaughan
- Slash, Replacements, Waterboys, Pixies
- Robert Johnson, Bruce Hornsby, Soul Asylum
- Pink Floyd, Neil Young, Art Blakey, Black Crowes
- R.E.M., AC/DC, Top Managers, Jim Morrison
- 151. Eddie Van Halen, Fishbone, Byrds, Chris Isaak
- 152. Stevie Ray Vaughan, Morrissey, Drun Special
- 153. Bonnie Raitt, Tim Buckley, Sonny Rollins
- 154. Sting, Stevie Wonder, 15th Anniversary Issue
- 155. Paul McCartney, Axel Rose, David Bowie
- 156. Dire Straits, Jesus Jones, Paul McCartney
- SPI. Beat of the Beatles and Rolling Stones
- SPI2. Masters of Metal, Metallica, Def Leppard, more



33
The Clash



115
Stevie Wonder



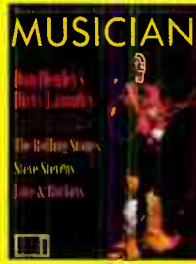
130
10,000 Maniacs



151
Van Halen



142
Sinéad O'Connor



132
Don Henley



104
Bruce Springsteen



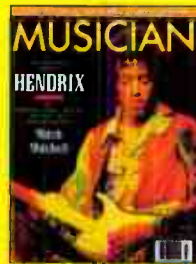
122
Guns N' Roses



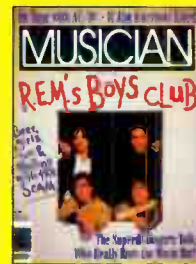
128
Peter Gabriel



112
Paul McCartney



141
Jimi Hendrix



150
R.E.M.



117
Jimmy Page



118
Pink Floyd



113
Robert Plant



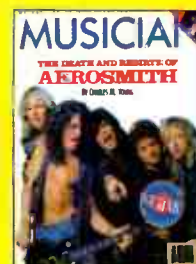
127
Miles Davis



134
Grateful Dead



144
INXS



135
Aerosmith



77
John Fogerty



105
John Coltrane



123
Year in Music



143
Steve Vai



Special
Beatles & Stones



Special
Masters of Metal

I have marked the issues I'd like to have. Please send me _____ magazines at \$5.00 each (\$6.00 outside the U.S.A.). Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Send check or money order, U.S. funds only.

Name _____
 Street _____
 City _____
 State _____ Zip _____

Send to:
MUSICIAN BACK ISSUES
 53 Commercial Street
 Gloucester, Mass 01930

Alternates: In case of sell-outs, please Word Radio Choice. Issue #: 1) _____ 2) _____ 3) _____
 SPECIALS: _____ The Best of the Beatles & Rolling Stones _____ Masters of Metal @ \$5.00 each

8	13	15	21	24
32	34	36	3	46
64	67	70	7	77
78	93	94	101	102
104	105	108	1	113
115	116	117	114	119
120	121	122	123	124
125	126	127	128	129
139	131	132	133	134
135	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145
145	147	148	50	151
152	157	158	159	156

Developments



Gibson's New Gold

CLASSIC, NOT STUFFY

THE LOOK IS VINTAGE, BUT THE GIBSON CLASSIC GOLD GUITAR AMP IS ACTUALLY A HYBRID OF VINTAGE virtues and modern design ideas. Vintage amps don't have effects loops or balanced and unbalanced line outs—amenities that modern guitarists have gotten hooked on. No snob item, this amp's a working player's pal.

The engine itself is a hybrid: a two-12AX7 tube front end with a solid-state power stage that pumps 85 watts into a Gibson Gold Tone 12" speaker. Common wisdom says that solid-state output stages are cold fish. But this amp's got tons of big warm bottom end—not too tight and not too floppy. There's a responsive feel to the Classic Gold that nicely approximates tube power-stage behavior.

The all-transistor clean channel is crisp and functional. But the party really starts when you switch to tube overdrive. The three-band active EQ on this channel's got a midrange control that's tuned to all the right frequencies (200 to 900 kHz, to be precise). You can cut (or boost) a whopping 15 dB at any of these, which means you can emulate the midrange dip of anything from a Marshall to a blackface Fender to an AC30. And that's another thing: Real vintage amps tend to be one-trick ponies, whereas the Classic Gold gets a multicolored cross-section of cool sounds. Plus it's *so* nice to have a real spring reverb. This is one hip little amp.

ALAN DI PERNA

Sound Bites

Korg have a new, expanded version of their Wavestation synth. Called the Wavestation EX, it adds 119 new sounds to existing ROM, plus eight new effects algorithms including vocoders, pitch shifting and a stereo compressor/limiter with gate. The EX comes with a program card containing 50 new Performances, 35 new Patches and 32 NEW Wavesequences. Any existing Wavestation can be upgraded to EXhood.... The sequels keep coming as **Yamaha** unveil their newest SY synth, the SY99. Like its forbear, the SY77, it can blend PCM samples and 6-op FM synthesis interactively. What it adds to the deal is...ta-da!...extra sound memory: eight MB of ROM containing 267 preset waves. Plus there are five memory-expansion slots tucked away underneath the Yamaha logo on the back panel. The SY99 has 76 keys out front and 16 tracks in its onboard sequencer. A unique feature is its ability to store Sys Ex data for other MIDI instruments, thus streamlining configuration of rigs.... Not to be out-sequenced, **Akai** have their new MPC60 II, a redesigned version of the MPC60 workstation. How about a 99-track/60,000-note sequencer, user sampling, velocity- and pressure-sensitive drum pads, 11 audio outs, 64 MIDI channels and seven different sync modes (including SMPTE and MTC) all for \$3499.95?

Prefab Practice: KAWAI GB-2 SESSION TRAINER

WHAT THE GB-2 IS FOR, FIRST OF ALL, IS HOME PRACTICE. EITHER THROUGH headphones or speakers, it plays any of 48 preset rhythm patterns; you've got control over pitch and tempo. The presets are versions of pop tunes like "Purple Rain" and "Dude Looks Like a Lady," plus a bunch of generic riffs: bossa nova, big band, bebop, techno-rock; they each consist of drums, bass and two chordal voices. There are 10 programmable channels: Using the preset rhythms and pushing buttons to get any of 552 chords (46 chords in 12 keys), you create your own songs. RAM (empty) and ROM (preset-filled, with Beatles, Led Zep, Clapton, etc.

songs) are available. The ROM cards cost 79 bucks, the RAMs \$120 (room for 63 songs) or \$80 (room for 31).

Now, the thing is a fairly neat practicing tool. I plugged it into my stereo speakers and played my acoustic to it; with headphones, you can plug in an electric (it's got a distortion wheel) or a keyboard. Jam as long as you want, to as simple or difficult a progression as you want: It's a Music Minus One, but with controllable tempo and key. You can also do utterly fun things like program "The Night They Drove Old Dixie Down" as a reggae song, or "Take the A Train" as funk. This is the truly addictive

aspect of the box. I actually woke up in the middle of the night, realizing I'd been programming songs in my sleep. One more use: According to Kawai, solo giggers are using the GB-2 as

accompaniment in solo club dates. I'm not sure I would; the sounds are a little too standard, the sonics not so fantastic. It's loadsa fun—as addictive in its way as any electronic box—but I'm not quite sure I'd spring real dollars (list: \$349) for it. According to the company, it's selling briskly, so maybe not everyone shares my reservations.

Practicing guitar, I'll sometimes tape a chordal riff of my own and then play

over it. That way, you learn more about a D flat min6flat9 than you do by just pushing a button for it. Learn more about playing rhythm, too. On the other hand, the GB-2 gives you a whole band for backup; it makes home solo jamming more fun. As such, it can be a really useful, chops-expanding practice tool. It's just a little too paint-by-numbers for players who want to learn from the ground up.

One last thing—it's tiny. I stuck it in a knapsack, took headphones and happily solved commuter train boredom for a week.

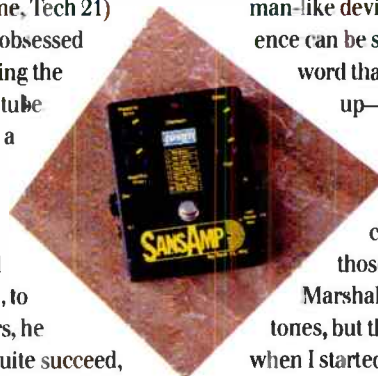
TONY SCHERMAN



Sansamp: Love Me Like a Rockman

I had a real love/hate relationship with my Scholz Rockman. On the one hand it kept me from getting thrown out of my apartment by allowing me to get a screaming guitar sound at 3 a.m. without an amp. On the other hand all my demos took on a fast-food sameness because of the Rockman's four-sounds-only capability. And now along comes Andrew Barta with his Sansamp. Barta (com-

pany name, Tech 21) is a man obsessed with getting the sound of tube amp into a stomp box-sized unit. And although, to these ears, he doesn't quite succeed, he comes amazingly close. The Sansamp is a very Rock-



man-like device. The difference can be summed up in one word that I just made up—tweakability.

Barta's sample settings do call up pretty close replicas of those beloved Fender, Marshall and Boogie tones, but the real fun began when I started futzing with the four knobs and eight microswitches on the face of

the unit. Suddenly the pickup switch on my Strat took on awesome new powers, resulting in some truly cool guitar sounds that translated beautifully to tape. It also added a tube-like warmth to my direct-in bass. With a list price of \$295 the Sansamp is a fun, useful box that should send Tom Scholz running back to the drawing board. (Tech 21 Inc., 1600 Broadway, New York, NY 10019)

PETER CRONIN



Illusion and Apocalypse



Use Your Illusion I and II
(Geffen)



Apocalypse '91: The Enemy Strikes Back
(Def Jam)

I THINK THE REASON THAT AXI. ROSE IS SO ENDLESSLY fascinating is that he's honest. He's honest, he's made a towering pile of money, his singing talent is prodigious, he's completely out of control. Who could be surprised that American high schools are regularly swept by rumors that he or someone else in Guns N' Roses has died? No one with those black marks on his permanent record can be allowed to live. It's the American way.

Honesty comes in many forms, of course. Axl's predilection is for emotional truth, which music conveys better than any other art form. He seems incapable of not speaking his mind, and when his mind is full of hate, he uses hateful terms. With relief I note that the words "nigger" and "fag" appear nowhere in 2½ hours of music, so maybe all the criticism he took for "One in a Million" convinced him that

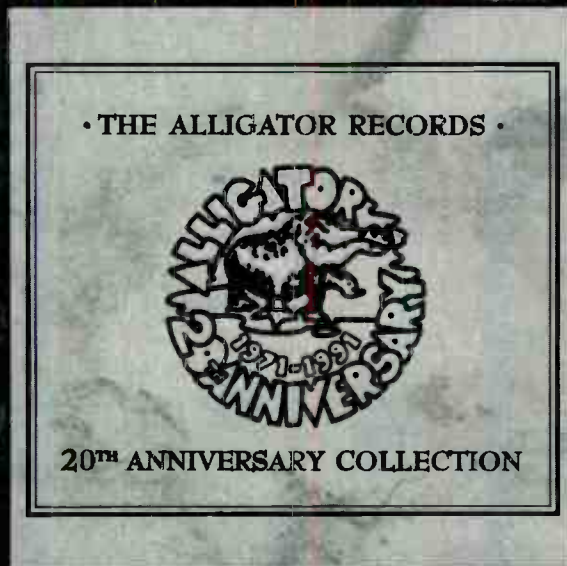
FOR TWENTY YEARS...

THE LITTLE LABEL

— WITH —

THE BIG BITE

ALLIGATOR,
THE NATION'S
PREMIER
BLUES AND
ROOTS ROCK
LABEL,
PRESENTS



35 SHADES
OF BLUE (OVER 145
MINUTES OF MUSIC)
ON 2 CASSETTES
OR 2 CDs AT A
TWO-FOR-ONE
BUDGET PRICE

— INCLUDING —

CAREY BELL • BIG TWIST AND THE MELLOW FELLOWS • ELVIN BISHOP • LONNIE BROOKS • CLARENCE "GATEMOUTH" BROWN • ROY BUCHANAN • CLIFTON CHENIER • ALBERT COLLINS • JOHNNY COPELAND • JAMES COTTON • DETROIT JUNIOR • TINSLEY ELLIS • BIG WALTER HORTON • JIMMY JOHNSON • THE KINSEY REPORT • LIU' ED AND THE BLUES IMPERIALS • LITTLE CHARLIE AND THE NIGHTCATS • LONNIE MACK • DELBERT MCCLINTON • CHARLIE MUSSELWHITE • KENNY NEAL • THE PALADINS • PINETOP PERKINS • LUCKY PETERSON • PROFESSOR LONGHAIR • A. C. NEED • FENTON ROBINSON • SAFFIRE — THE UPPITY BLUES WOMEN • SON SEALS • THE SIEGEL-SCHWALL BAND • HOUND DOG TAYLOR • KOKO TAYLOR • SONNY TERRY • KATIE WEBSTER • JUNIOR WELLS • JOHNNY WINTER



TO ORDER WITH VISA OR MASTERCARD
CALL 1-800-344-5609

some words are unfairly and inherently cruel. Then again, maybe it didn't, because he really, really enjoys snarling "bitch," a word that makes me squirm in most contexts. A high proportion of the 30 songs here concern losing your temper at a female ("Back Off Bitch"). A smaller proportion are about being in love with a particular female ("Don't Cry") and here Axl shows his sensitive side, which you appreciate a hundred times more than you would in some sensitive singer/songwriter type, because Axl has so enthusiastically exposed himself as a cantankerous pain in the ass.

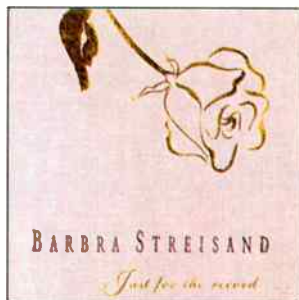
The music is richly detailed. If there's a more riveting guitar tandem out there than Slash and Izzy, I'd like to know who they are. The rhythm section has good taste and big muscles. The songwriting ranges from mini-symphonies like "Civil War" (their first stab at political truth) to several comparatively formless rants-over-riffs. I like rants over riffs, but I did occasionally feel I was getting too many words and not enough anthemic hooks, à la "Paradise City."

Regarding journalists, Axl's attitude is typical of show biz, though more vehemently and publicly expressed. I call it "libertarian fascism"—that is, if I do it, it's okay; if you do it, I'll kill you. Take "Don't Damn Me," for example: "Don't damn me when I speak a piece of my mind/Cause silence isn't golden when I'm holding it inside/Cause I've been where I have been/And I've seen what I have seen/I put the pen to the paper/Cause it's all a part of me." Then take "Get in the Ring," a song directly addressed to certain music journalists who also—let us remember—put pen to paper and speak their minds: "Antagonize me motherfucker/Get in the ring motherfucker/I'll kick your bitchy little ass/Punk."

Public Enemy also suffers from libertarian fascism. More than any other popular rap or rock group, they have placed their rage in a political context. On *Apocalypse '91*, they continue their indictment of white racism, economic exploitation, alcoholism among the oppressed. It is difficult to disagree, both because they are right and because they bang the table with such vehemence. Their energy and sonic imagination are relentless.

Then we come to "A Letter to the NY Post." A very good case can be made that the *Post* is a wretched newspaper, even by the wretched standards of American journalism. Its editorial page is jackboot rightwing, its news columns so biased and sensationalized that they are useful only as a reflection of what our rulers want us to think. Public Enemy touches on these points, but what really annoys them is the *Post* publicizing the recent arrest of Flavor Flav (William Drayton) for wife beating. Flav doesn't deny doing it ("I smacked that girl"), he just feels he's entitled to beat his woman in private because "She's the mother of my children that I took around the world." If Axl Rose has the right to tell ugly truths about himself, so does Public Enemy. And so does the New York *Post*. And I have

the right to look to someone else to lead the revolution.
—Charles M. Young



Barbra Streisand

Just for the Record...
(Columbia)

IF BOB DYLAN HADN'T ALREADY USED IT, *BIO-graph* would have been a perfect title for Barbra Streisand's lavish, four-CD retrospective. More than any other boxed set to date, this plays like a musical autobiography. Streisand co-produced the collection with her long-time manager, Martin Erlichman, and wrote the illuminating notes for a 92-page booklet that accompanies it.

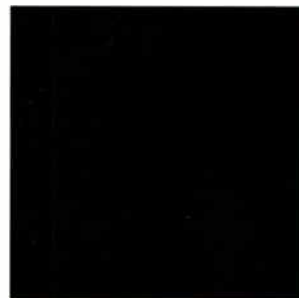
Just for the Record... illustrates what a daring and idiosyncratic talent Streisand has been since she launched her career in 1960. Urged early on to perform more standards, she instead made her first TV appearance singing the obscure "A Sleepin' Bee." Asked to perform the rousing "Happy Days Are Here Again" on a 1962 TV show, she chose to interpret it ironically, as a downbeat ballad. Needing a box-office hit in the early '80s, she instead fulfilled a long-held dream to tell the story of *Yentl*, a girl in turn-of-the-century Eastern Europe who dresses as a boy in order to study Talmud. *Ghostbusters* it wasn't.

Streisand's determination not to take the easy way out extended to the compilation of this album. She left off numerous hits and studio recordings to make way for lesser-known songs, outtakes, demos, audition tapes and live, film, TV and home recordings. Her decision to exclude much of her studio work is the source of the set's greatest appeal ("Unreleased Streisand!") and its chief weakness. The constraint doesn't detract from the two brilliant discs covering the '60s, when Streisand was an active multi-media performer and there was an abundance of material from which to choose. But after 1973, when the TV specials and live performances became less frequent, the set becomes somewhat uneven. The bias against studio recordings means that some of her best work from the '70s and '80s—"Pieces of Dreams," "Memory," "All I Ask of You"—isn't included. Instead, we get two outtakes from the lambasted *ButterFly* album, a TV performance of the Israeli national anthem and three demos from *Yentl*. Oy vey!

Still, this collection is a feast for the Streisandophile. The sprawling, 4½-hour set encompasses pop ballads, rousing show-stoppers, torch songs,

comic novelties, standards, blues, rhythmic pop-rock and Sinatra-style swing and saloon songs. It adds up to a frequently enthralling look at a career that, at its peak, crossed generational lines and transversed media in a way that hasn't happened since and may not happen again.

The audio bites from old TV appearances and Streisand's liner notes provide revealing glimpses into her personality. In a 1962 performance at the Bon Soir nightclub in Greenwich Village, Streisand wonders, "Am I out of the spotlight?" before quickly adding, "I'll never be out of the spotlight." Accepting an Emmy in 1965, she pointedly reminds the audience of her youth (she had just turned 23) by beginning: "When I was a kid, I mean, a *younger* kid..." But such was the brashness of youth. Recalling her legendary 1963 TV appearance with Judy Garland, Streisand remembers: "As we sang together, she took my hand and held on tight. I remember that her hand was shaking in mine. At the time I thought, 'Why is she so frightened?' Now, many years later, I understand..." —Paul Grein



Metallica

Metallica
(Elektra)

SAD BUT TRUE: 40-YEAR-OLD MUSIC WRITERS don't come home to whip up a vegetable stir-fry with brown rice, pop the cork on some white wine, kick off the old shoes and toss on the latest Metallica. Then again, as a deputized officer of the counter-cultural court (and the parent of a 17-year-old), it sure oxygenates the blood to jump headfirst into some good old-fashioned, unrepentant rock 'n' roll angst.

How so? Well, just to date myself more, when this bucko gets really dark and melancholy, the call goes out for the Robert Johnson of "Stones in My Passway" and "Hellhound on My Trail." And as a devotee of modern jazz and classical music, when I first heard bands like Cream, the Hendrix Experience and Led Zeppelin, the marriage of jazzy group improvisation, roiling rock intensity and too-fucking-loud blues made a believer of me, and I've been listening to it ever since.

Of course the aforementioned groups sound like Mozart compared to most of their literal descendants. But Metallica's brand of metal is not only very musical (and too fucking loud, with nary a drum machine or synthesizer within pissin' distance of the

stage), but the most thoughtful, humanistic brand of thrash I've encountered. On "Nothing Else Matters," rather than depict relationships in the familiar me-Tarzan-you-Jane manner, all thoughts are of sharing: "Trust I seek and find in you/Every day for something new/Open mind for a different view." Methinks Metallica are sheep in wolf's clothing.

The characters depicted in their songs are frantically tossing about, having bad dreams, looking for a reason to believe and not finding much, save in each other. Echoes of Public Image reverberate through "The God That Failed," contrasting a pure image of the Christ with the God that's since been corporatized through the licensed franchises of salvation. The adolescent experience rings true throughout songs like "The Unforgiven" ("With time the child draws in/The whipping boy done wrong/Deprived of all his thoughts"), and such telling portraits of self-victimizing youth as "My Friend of Misery" and "Holier Than Thou."

So it's easy to see why Tipper Gore and the anti-humanist yahoos feel so threatened by music like this. Or more accurately, by music that sounds *like* this, which is what makes Metallica so subversive. Because there's nothing particularly prurient or demonic to fixate on; no sexist twaddle, no happy hedonism, no kill-your-parents cheerleading, no half-baked sci-fi escapism. Pretty existential stuff for teenage boys and girls, all in all, though the tone of songs like "Of Wolf and Man," "Through the Never" and "Enter Sandman" are closer to the figurative imagery of Stephen King than to Sartre or Melville.

"Enter Sandman" emblemizes Metallica's style, balancing aural bluster with frequent interludes of art-rock finesse, putting me more in mind of the Sex Pistols and King Crimson than Van Halen or Guns N' Roses. Librettist/rhythm guitarist James Hetfield likes to put an extra dose of exorcist mangle in the old larynx for that authentic hounds-of-hell delivery. Lead guitarist Kirk Hammett answers with steamroller chords and soaring leads, while drummer Lars Ulrich and bassist Jason Newsted dance over the backbeat like the 800-pound gorilla. Yet for all their bluster, jeweled details abound, like the "America" fandango that sardonically introduces the sentiments of "Don't Tread on Me." Similarly, Metallica's message is one of righteous indignation tempered by a keen sense of personal responsibility and direction. You've got to admit, the kids are alright. —Chip Stern

John Mellencamp

Whenever We Wanted
(Mercury Records)

THIS IS JOHN MELLENCAMP'S ELEVENTH ALBUM, and its songs remain true to the heartland rock recipe which catapulted him to stardom in the early '80s. Like Bob Seger and Bruce Springsteen, Mellencamp specializes in working-class narratives that celebrate the nobility of hanging tough in a dead-end existence; like Bad Company and the Stones, he favors big, classic rock riffs;

like every small-town teenage boy who ever dreamed of roaring away on a Harley, he's got angst and attitude to burn.

Attitude, in fact, is the dominant motif in Mellencamp's work, and if you don't buy into that posture his music probably won't cut it for you. I've always found the Mellenschick mannered and vaguely unauthentic—he makes a little too much show of his allegiance to the working class, talks a little too often and too loudly about things like integrity and his hatred for "the system" (at 40, he hasn't figured out that we all are the system). Rife with macho rhetoric, Mellencamp speaks with the frustrated bitterness of a middle-class teenager, though he's

now far from that. He's always had a chip on his shoulder, but it's a chip that serves him less well as he ages.

Whenever We Wanted finds Mellencamp singing in standard-issue tough-guy growl, slurring his lyrics for cool effect (it took several listenings of a tune called "Melting Pot" before I figured out he wasn't saying "mail pie"). Several songs are variations on the theme of "the world's out to get me," while others trade on erotic fantasy. (The hot chick presented in "Crazy Ones," for instance, is a wealthy groupie with a backstage pass whose central charm is that she's impossibly clingy and unattainable.) [cont'd on page 102]

DOING MUSIC & NOTHING ELSE

THE MUSIC BUSINESS WEEKEND SEMINAR

PETER C. KNICKLES - INSTRUCTOR

EXCLUSIVELY SPONSORED BY

MUSICIAN

Magazine

**Music Business
Seminars, Ltd.**

EST. 1986

- * Learn how to attract a record deal!
- * Raise \$10,000 or more for your projects!
- * Publish & place your own song catalog!
- * Get your share of airplay and publicity!
- * Purchase equipment at wholesale prices!
- * Produce your video for under \$200!
- * Stop the "it-costs-us-to-play" syndrome!
- * Get top name management to call you!
- * 21 ways to locate professional musicians!
- * SELL & CHART your CD or cassette!
- * Free A&R/T-100 Directories (\$90 value)!
- * Free PAN Membership (\$225 value)!
- * 1/3 Cut in Tuition - Lowest since 1986!
- * Seminar also available on Audio Cassette!
- * Only Music Business Seminar in America with a Total Money-Back Guarantee!
- * And much, much more....!!!

NEW YORK, NY.....OCT 26/27
 BOSTON, MA..... Nov 2/3
 HARTFORD, CT..... Nov 9/10
 PROVIDENCE, RI..... Nov 16/17
 CHICAGO, IL.....Nov 23/24
 MIAMI, FL.....JAN 18/19
 ATLANTA, GA..... JAN 25/26
 DALLAS, TX.....FEB 1/2
 HOUSTON, TX.....FEB 8/9
 PHOENIX, AZ..... FEB 15/16
 SAN DIEGO, CA..... FEB 22/23
 BEV. HILLS, CA.... FEB 29/1
 LONG BEACH, CA... MAR 7/8
 SAN FRAN, CA.....MAR 14/15
 SACRAMENTO, CA...MAR 21/22
 PORTLAND, OR..... MAR 28/29
 SEATTLE, WA..... APR 4/5
 MINNEAPOLIS, MN.. APR 18/19
 CHICAGO, IL..... APR 25/26
 CINCINNATI, OH..... MAY 2/3
 DETROIT, MI..... MAY 9/10
 CLEVELAND, OH..... MAY 16/17

New! Exclusive Video Interviews/Comments:

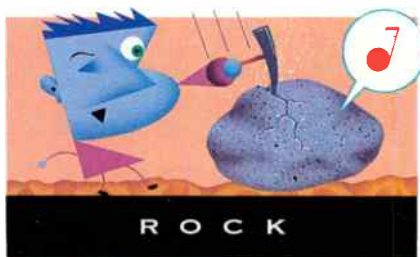
MTV's Kurt Loder Mark Knopfler Dread Zeppelin Jody Watley
 Mick Fleetwood Chick Corea Phil Collins Karla Bonoff
 Randy Newman Michael Bolton Kris Kristofferson Robert Plant
 Jeff 'Skunk' Baxter Diane Rapaport A&R Reps Managers Producers
 Attorneys Booking Agents More To Be Announced!

1-800-448-3621

REQUEST YOUR FREE INFOKIT

Produced By MBS, Ltd., 2 Roland Kimball Road, Freeport, ME 04032

SHORT TAKES



BY J. D. CONSIDINE

JOHN LEE HOOKER

Mr. Lucky [Charisma/Pointblank]

Instead of simply flanking the great bluesman with stars eager to pay tribute, this album one-ups *The Healer* by using its confluence of talent to push the music in new directions. And the further afield it gets—taking “I Cover the Waterfront” into the mystic with Van Morrison and Booker T. Jones, say, or working up a blues/fusion groove with Carlos Santana on “Stripped Me Naked”—the more exciting the music becomes.

BOB SEGER

The Fire This Time [Capitol]

Instead of the rock 'n' roll nostalgia he's sold since *Night Moves*, Seger now thinks more about what could be than what was, and if that doesn't completely reinvigorate his sound—adding real heat to “The Fire Inside” or putting a breathless edge to “Take a Chance”—it comes damned close. But not as much as when he tries something like Tom Waits' “New Coat of Paint,” a tune so out-of-character it verges on re-invention.

MARKY MARK AND THE FUNKY BUNCH

Music for the People [Interscope]

...who think Vanilla Ice invented rap.

BLACK ROCK COALITION

The History of Our Future [Rykodisc]

If you know that “black” applied to “rock” is an unnecessary modifier (if not downright redundant), then this collection will likely leave you with mixed emotions: joy at hearing bands as ferociously imaginative as the Good Guys, JJ Jumpers and PBR Streetgang; anger at an indus-

try so color-conscious that it could be blind to such obvious talent; hope that someday soon we'll hear more than one song each from these bands.

FOLLOW FOR NOW

Follow for Now [Chrysalis]

As players, these guys are good enough to skip from psychedelic blues to ska to acid funk without missing a beat. They're also smart enough to know how each style relates. Which may be why they succeed where others merely flail, whether by nailing the '70s soul-pop groove Lenny Kravitz lusts after (“Mistreatin' People”) or updating aspects of Sly Stone that Fishbone never caught (“Fire 'N Snakes”). All of which begs the question: “Follow who?”

LITTLE FEAT

Shake Me Up [Morgan Creek]

Perhaps their most low-key recording since *Dixie Chicken*, this one finds the Feat doing what they do best: working a groove. Which is why, from the Stax-style “Things Happen” to the stately country funk of “Livin' on Dreams,” the band sounds better than ever.

A TRIBE CALLED QUEST

Low End Theory [Jive]

It's one thing to observe, as Q-Tip does on “Excursions,” that rap recalls bebop, quite another to make that connection concrete. Yet Quest does that here, grounding the rhythmic extrapolations of its wordplay with live drums and none other than Ron Carter on bass. That's not to say they don't sample too, but by mixing it up, the Tribe produces a sound that's fresh in every sense.

THE GOLDEN PALOMINOS

Drunk with Passion [Charisma]

Less a band than a free-floating recording project, it almost goes without saying that the Palominos' sound changes from song to song. Yet even as that style shifts from the genial twang of Michael Stipe on “Alive and Living Well” to Bob Mould's firestorm in “Dying from the Inside Out,” the music remains focused and affecting.

BILLY BRAGG

Don't Try This at Home [Elektra]

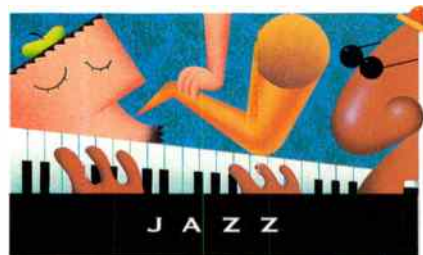
What makes Bragg a folk singer isn't his fondness for roots but his sense of humanity; even at his most politi-

cal, his songs are always more concerned with people than ideas. That not only explains why it's so easy to warm up to songs like “Sexuality” or “Moving the Goalposts,” but how this album, for all its full-band clangor, still sounds as intimate and personable as his solo recordings.

THE GRAPES OF WRATH

These Days [Capitol]

Most bands mining the psychedelic pop vein pioneered by the Beatles seem to miss the point, emphasizing embellishment at the expense of the songs. Not the Grapes of Wrath: Despite the aural detail layered into each arrangement, what you notice first about these songs is their lush, languorous melodicism. That makes the bulk of this album utterly irresistible.



BY PETER WATROUS

J. J. JOHNSON

Standards [Antilles]

This falls under the category of “if it worked before, do it again.” Johnson's second live recording from the Village Vanguard, featuring Ralph Moore, has the band running through standards like “See See Rider,” “My Funny Valentine,” “Misterioso” and more, and they've all been rearranged; “Sweet Georgia Gillespie” has Johnson working a duet with the drummer, for example. But what's really extraordinary is that Johnson imbues the sound of sadness into everything he plays. Just the first few notes of his solos on “See See Rider” are loaded with pathos.

RICKY FORD

Hard Groovin' [Muse]

Few studio records capture the intensity of a live performance; the audience is everything, and it's a lot easier

WORLD'S LARGEST SMALLEST RECORD STORE

ALMOST **FREE CD**

New catalog subscribers may choose to receive a **free** Rykodisc CD sampler, *Steal This Disc 3*. The 72-minute CD contains 23 tracks, including a song from the new Nils Lofgren release, plus Jimi Hendrix, Jerry Jeff Walker, Frank Zappa, Badfinger, Ringo Starr & His all Starr Band, DEVO, Country Joe, McGear, David Bowie and more. Regular Price: \$9.99 + S&H. **New Subscribers pay only the \$3.95 S&H Charge (55328)**



Just add the sampler to your catalog order, or charge it to your phone by calling **1-900-454-7999**. There is a \$9.95 charge for this call (\$6.00 Catalog + \$3.95 S&H for the Free CD).

Boxed Sets & Compilations On Sale

Bob Dylan – Bootleg Series Vols. 1-3 [Rare & Unreleased] 1961-1991. Previously unreleased performances. (52716) 3 CDs \$39.99, 3 CAs \$28.99



James Brown – Star Time. Career retrospective boxed set defining the 35-year career of the man they call the Godfather of Soul. 72 songs. (53402) 4 CDs \$49.99, 4 CAs \$39.99

Alligator Records 20th Anniversary Collection. Over 30 historic cuts including songs from Albert Collins, Hound Dog Taylor, Lonnie Brooks, and more. (55761) 2 CDs \$14.99, 2 CAs \$9.99



Complete Stax Singles 1959-1968. (60352) 9 CDs \$89.99

Any Recording in This Issue \$12⁹⁹

You can order any title reviewed or advertised in this issue, that is regularly priced less than \$17 per CD, for our new subscriber low price of \$12.99/CD (only \$7.99 for cassettes), plus \$3.95 shipping and handling *per order*. Just call 1-800-233-6357 or use the coupon to order. Please include artist, title, format & inventory number, if known.



Bose Express Music Catalog is like having an enormous record store all to yourself. You can shop for the music you want, when you want it. We carry everything in print in Rock, Jazz, Blues, Pop...you will find it all here in our 240 page, 50,000-title source book.

We carry the complete catalog of all the major labels, plus independents like Alligator, RYKO, Important, Enigma,...in total, over 1,000 independents. Ordering from us couldn't be easier. Call our 800 number, or send the order form to us by fax or post.

Our 240-page CD, Tape and Video Catalog includes over 50,000 titles. Your first issue includes a refund certificate for \$6.00, plus \$50.00 in additional merchandise credits. There is no purchase obligation or unrequested shipments.

Free Updates

New subscribers will receive 1 Free year of Updates, covering new releases & monthly specials.

1-800-233-6357

SUBSCRIPTION/MAIL ORDER FORM

- Start the Updates & send the 240-page Catalog (\$6.00/yr, refundable on the first order from the Catalog)
- Yes. Please include my FREE Rykodisc Sampler, *Steal This Disc 3*. I'm Enclosing an extra \$3.95 for Shipping and Handling. (55328)
- Send me the attached list of recordings (include artist, title, format [CD or CA] & number) I'm enclosing \$12.99/disc + \$3.95 S&H per order (*Music orders Only*)
- Check or Credit Card Visa MC AMEX
- (Outside U.S. Credit Card Only, Please)

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

CALL 1-800-233-6357 OR MAIL WITH PAYMENT TO:

BOSE EXPRESS MUSIC

The Mountain, Framingham, MA 01701

Fax: 508-875-0604

MU71

A Guitar, A Voice, And A Song

Everything You Need From Jordan Chassan.

Drawing from Rock, Jazz and Folk influences, singer/songwriter and guitarist Jordan Chassan presents a new standard of American songwriting, in the tradition of Stephen Foster, Hoagy Carmichael and Paul Simon.

"Jordan Chassan," a debut album unique in its intimacy and warmth. Recorded live in the studio with vintage instruments and equipment, capturing a sound that you thought was long lost.

On Polydor compact discs and cassettes.



 
© 1991 POLYGRAM RECORDS, INC.

playing without the weight of history on your back. *Hard Groovin'* gets a real blowing feeling, and gasp, the improvisational tumult is sorted out by some decent small-group arrangements. The band—Roy Hargrove on trumpet, Geoff Keezer on piano, Bob Hurst on bass and Jeff Watts on drums—kicks up a fuss, with the rhythm section grooving hard and in general acting empathetic. Hargrove plays a series of perfect solos while Ford, one of the forgotten men in jazz, chops out rough and hurtling improvisations.

GEOFF KEEZER

Here and Now [Blue Note]

At the grand age of 20, Keezer has become one of the more fascinating and experimental pianists. Though he clearly has put in time studying—listen to the Ellingtonia and Harold Maburnisms in his playing—historical accuracy isn't his goal. One composition has Keezer and vibist Steve Nelson soloing at the same time, creating detailed skeins of sound. The young avant garde has been reluctant to experiment structurally; this record suggests that that reluctance is beginning to crack.



JIMMY LIGGINS
& HIS DROPS OF JOY
JOE LIGGINS
& THE HONEYDRIPPERS
ROY MILTON
& HIS SOLID SENDERS

The Legends of Specialty Series [Specialty/Fantasy]

While Woody Guthrie landed on the radio singing hillbilly music, several of his fellow Okies performed in the after-hours joints that ran along Central Avenue in L.A., from City Hall south through Watts. As Joe Liggins, a former singer and arranger for big bands in the Southwest, put it: "We had no name for the thing, but girls loved it; they flocked 'round my piano...and I heard my drummer say, 'He's a sweet man—he's a honeydrinker!'" An instrumental built on saxophonist Willie E. Jackson's swing band horn riffs, "The Honeydrinker" sold over a million copies, proving, as would Roy Milton's "RM Blues" in 1945, that R&B had appeal far beyond the West Coast.

In many ways, West Coast R&B was similar to bebop, both born out of the death of swing. In fact, Roy Milton's 1949 hit "The Huckleback" was derived from Charlie Parker's "Now's the Time." But R&B was deliberately less cerebral, more danceable and more interested in popular success. Within the idiom, only Louis Jordan rivaled Milton's string of post-war hits.

Today, this music is often identified as a precursor to rock 'n' roll. Certainly, as Stax/Volt learned from the horn lines of "RM Blues," so Chuck Berry seems to have studied Jimmy Liggins' "Cadillac Boogie" ("It's all reet, solid streamlined/Ah, joy's jumpin'; Cadillac's on time!"). But these reissues show the music was only transitional in

retrospect. At the time, it was the living pulse of after-hours joints across L.A.—sustenance and good times for the thousands of black Okies who never made it into *The Grapes of Wrath*.—Daniel Wolf

CIRCUS MAXIMUS

Circus Maximus [Vanguard]

They said it couldn't be done (*Faces*, Dec. '89) but here it is: the CD of Jerry Jeff Walker's 1967 bid for rock stardom. Don't be put off that Walker wrote and sings less than half the songs; among the other compositions is that "jazzy" AOR staple "Wind." Although *Circus Maximus* isn't consistent enough to be great, its high points are too good to be forgotten.—Scott Isler

PETER WALKER

Rainy Day Raga [Vanguard]

The trippiest album of the '60s doesn't have one electric instrument on it. Walker spins out modal guitar solos like spiderwebs. Occasional musical embroidery—tamboura, Jeremy Steig's flute—emphasizes the indebtedness to the Indian classics. This is the quintessential *Music to Watch Incense Smoke By*, and it still works.

—Scott Isler

QUICKSILVER MESSENGER SERVICE

Sons of Mercury (1968-1975) [Rhino]

Marketing this two-CD set in separate jewel boxes makes perfect sense. Give the second CD to your pesky kid brother (after taping "Edward, the Mad Shirt Grinder") and keep the good stuff on disc one for yourself. You'll still have the entire first QMS album less one song ("Too Long"); over half of *Happy Trails*; both Quicksilver contributions to the otherwise useless exploitation film *Revolution*; and, as they say, more! You won't miss the rest.—Scott Isler

JOHNNY OTIS

Creepin' with the Cats [UK Ace]

Otis' own record company, Dig, didn't last two years in the mid-'50s, but tape recorders must have been running around the clock. Half the 22 Dig tracks here (10 of them previously unreleased) are instrumentals showcasing Otis' tough, tight little R&B band. If you thought Bug/Capitol's 1989 compilation was too glossy, check this one out. Check it out anyway. (48-50 Steele Road, London NW10 7AS, England)—Scott Isler

VARIOUS DEAD PEOPLE

Nipper's Greatest Hits 1901-1920 [RCA]

The Victor Talking Machine Company had no serious software competition in the early years of this century. That doesn't mean you'll recognize many of the names herein. The 20 selections, though, hold up a hazy mirror to an era that might as well be 180 as 80 years past. And some of these songs (heavy on the George M. Cohan) are still in circulation. Beware some incorrect recording dates in the track listing. Sound quality is variable but could be worse. Mercifully little dialect humor.

—Scott Isler

LAURIE VOCAL GROUPS

The Doo Wop Sound [UK Ace]

Laurie isn't a gal but a record company. If none of these

21 acts achieved anything like labelmate Dion's fame, it wasn't for lack of vocal chops; this CD is filled with cantabile singing and knee-weakening harmonies lingered over at dreamy tempos. Vito & the Salutations' "Hello Dolly" sounds a bit desperate, but *The Doo Wop Sound* proves the style lasted a lot longer than some people think. As usual, kudos to Ace for quantity (30 cuts) and quality (excellent transfers from mostly prime source material). (48-50 Steele Road, London NW10 7AS, England)—*Scott Isler*

VARIOUS ARTISTS

The Joe Meek Story: The Pye Years [Sequel]

Sure, it's decadent to listen to recordings for the sake of production values. So consider *The Joe Meek Story* a wonderful alternative view of '60s British pop. The Honeycombs' "Have I the Right" is the only track (out of 48) Americans may recognize, but who cares about familiarity? The prolific Meek, active from the mid-'50s through the mid-'60s, was the first "name" British pop producer. This selection indicates he covered the spectrum from schlock to glop. His flair for going over the top means that among some classy and undeservedly forgotten sides glitter loony gems like "Cha Cha on the Moon" and "Hurt Me." There are easily enough musical riches here to score the next two John Waters films.

—*Scott Isler*

VARIOUS ARTISTS

The Best of Excello Records Vols. 1/2 [Rhino]

Based in Nashville, the late, great Excello label (1952-67) and its Nasco subsidiary apparently released anything except mainstream country; the company's catalog is a monument to vernacular U.S. music. Rhino's two individual CD collections break down vaguely along stylistic lines. Volume 1, *Sound of the Swamp*, includes torpid classics like Slim Harpo's "Baby Scratch My Back" and "Rainin' in My Heart," and Guitar Gable's (original) "This Should Go On Forever"—but also two vintage rockabilly sizzlers, some uptempo R&B and piano triplets almost everywhere else. *Southern Rhythm & Rock* has some blues, doowop, a palpable hit ("Oh, Julie," a goofy ode to teen frustration), and some *sui generis* oddities. Lamentably few tracks come from master tapes—atypical for Rhino—but who's complaining. No choice; you need 'em both.—*Scott Isler*

THE SMALL FACES

Ogdens' Nut Gone Flake [Sony Special Products]

HUMBLE PIE

Town and Country [Sony Special Products]

When Steve Marriott died a few months ago, nobody said much about it. It may be that his memory's forever exiled to the British Invasion's minor leagues, as most people recall the Marriott of arena excess and dubious vocal ability in '70s Humble Pie, forgetting that his earlier group, the Small Faces, was the quintessential '60s mod band. These albums show us what Marriott could do in his heyday: *Ogdens'* is simply one of the finest British pop records of the '60s, equal measures aggression and whimsy (courtesy of Marriott and co-writer Ronnie Lane), while *Town and Country*, Humble Pie's second, has classy material, Peter Frampton's tasteful guitar work and a surprisingly intimate, reflective tone that

would never surface again. Considering the erratic quality of the original recordings, the CD versions sound as crisp and clear as anyone could rightfully expect. Check out the riotous "Afterglow" (*Ogdens'*) or the quivering vocal on "Cold Lady" (*Town and Country*): This, not mindless boogie, is what Marriott should be remembered for.—*Mac Randall*

THE SOFT MACHINE

The Peel Sessions [Strange Fruit]

The treasures from the BBC vaults keep coming. The Soft Machine of this period (1969-1971) were the pinnacle of English progressives; their exploratory improvisations and dabbings in then-current technology were complex and often powerful, but at the same time displayed innocence that's still fresh today. The big find on *The Peel Sessions* is the only known recording of the seven-man Soft Machine (keys-bass-drums plus four horns). As you might expect, the focus here is on the band's instrumental ability, and there's plenty of it. It's too bad not much room is left for the real draw, Robert Wyatt's quirky singing; the hilarious lyrics to "Esther's Nose Job" (from *Soft Machine Volume 2*) are excised here in favor of a tricky horn arrangement. More disturbing is the fact that "Out-Bloody-Rageous" and "Eamonn Andrews," listed on the cover, don't actually appear on the disc. But what is here is worth the time of anyone who appreciates the sound of breaking boundaries. (Dutch East India Trading, Box 800, Rockville Centre, NY 11571-0800)—*Mac Randall*

DAVID BOWIE

Low, "Heroes," *Lodger* [Rykodisc]

The cause of much critical consternation and more consumer indifference upon their initial release, Bowie's "Eno Trilogy" makes its return orbit to our world via Rykodisc's reissue program, and as one might've suspected, its influence is now undeniable—from the Human League synth-pop of the early '80s to the techno-soul fusion that relaunched Tina Turner to the Third World rock hybrids that showed David Byrne and a host of others that yea verily, they too could make dance music. On its rerelease, *Low* gleams like a polished meteorite, with George Murray's bass and Brian Eno's electronics framing Bowie's baritone on classics like "Breaking Glass" and the Eno-ized four-chord ballad "Always Crashing in the Same Car." Two previously unreleased tracks are in the same vein as the album's longer meditative pieces. "Heroes" sounds as dark as ever with Bowie shrieking and the Fripp/Eno musical subversion; a new instrumental "Abdulmajid" takes things a step further into the gloom. *Lodger*, on the other hand, has all the charm of a lark that succeeded; "Red Sails" is still the great single that never was, and the bonus track "I Pray Ole" is equally infectious and silly. All recommended for listeners who don't consider terms like "catchy" and "bewildering" to be mutually exclusive.—*Thomas Anderson*

ERNEST TUBB

Country Music Hall of Fame Series [MCA]

Lacking the lyrical imagery of Hank Williams—no whip-poorwills or wooden Indians—or even his vocal prowess, the Texas Troubadour was never one to transcend the genre. Instead he defined it. What you have



Kirsty MacColl.

Electric Landlady.

Electrifying new music from an eclectic lady.

Including the single "Walking Down Madison."

Available on CD and Cassette.

Watch for Kirsty MacColl on tour this Fall.

Produced by Steve Lillywhite.

Management: XL Talent.

KITE also available on Charisma.



1991 Charisma Records America, Inc.

MUSICIAN

World Radio History

here is nearly 25 years' worth of pure honky-tonk—death, adultery, patriotism, hard drinking and music of inestimable importance to rural America. A solid if not perfect collection (where's "Blue Christmas"?), that includes classics like "Walking the Floor Over You" and gems like the previously unreleased "Love Lilled Me," this should be required listening for aspiring working-class heroes everywhere.—*Thomas Anderson*

**BERT JANSCH AND
JOHN RENBOURN**

*"Jack Orion" [Vanguard]
Stepping Stone [Vanguard]*

These two mid-'60s albums trace the evolution of an aesthetic. Scottish-born guitarist Jansch is top-billed on "Jack Orion," almost entirely a collection of traditional ballads with occasional fills from fellow acoustic guitarist Renbourn. You can bet Jimmy Page heard Jansch's versions of "Black Water Side" and "The Gardener." The mostly-original instrumental duets in a variety of meters on *Stepping Stones* are alternately swinging and folk, but always elegant. The next logical step would be to add acoustic bass, if not form a band. They did: Pentangle. Both releases could have fit on one CD. At midprice, though, who's complaining?—*Scott Isler*

VARIOUS ARTISTS

Golden Throats 2: More Celebrity Rock [Rhino]

Rhino has tested the waters of bad taste for so long it's easy to overlook this second installment in their Celebrity Rock line. Until you hear it, that is; if this disc had an odor it would gag a dog off a gut wagon. Of course, there's something perversely fascinating in hearing Phyllis Diller crack jokes during her version of "Satisfaction," and Sebastian Cabot's recital of "All I Really Want to Do" is funnier than "Saturday Night Live"'s been in years. But once you hear Cassius Clay wobble his way through "Stand by Me," you realize it's just plain perverse.—*John Floyd*

FABIAN

This Is Fabian! [Chancellor/(Uk) Ace]

Even in a post-Milli Vanilli world, the most radical pop revisionists may blanch at the thought of a Fabian revival. But hey: The guy is on his own records, and he knew he stunk. So that leaves us (in this case) with 26 Ramones-length samples of the handsome, tone-deaf wonder coping with various rock 'n' roll clichés. The anonymous guitarist's solos are good; the recombinant songs sound as if they were ground out with complete contempt for pop culture. No wonder this stuff is fun. (46-50 Steele Road, London NW10 7AS, England)

—*Scott Isler*

MINUTEMEN

Double Nickels on the Dime [SST]

By now we should realize that this thorny manifesto from '84 contains a whopper of a world view and fights the power as articulately as, oh, Public Enemy, Allen Ginsberg or Susan Sontag. But beyond the trio's poet rhetoric stands their unquestionable capability to free yr ass with their jag riffs and shard beats, the clout of which got lost a bit when Mike Watt futzed with the original mix for the CD release a few years ago. The ever-honest bassist 'fessed up to rupturing their masterpiece, and has rectified said mistake by reissuing *Nickels* again, this

time with the superbly flat original sound. Look for the sticker that says so, and play it disturbingly loud. Punk rock, as they say, changed our lives.—*Jim Macnie*

VARIOUS ARTISTS

The Del-Fi & Donna Story [UK Ace]

A previously unissued Ritchie Valens alternate take might make collectors salivate. The star of this 30-track (and one radio jingle) compilation, though, is the frenetic Chan Romero, whose "Hippy Hippy Shake" made him the godfather of Merseybeat. Other delights include two polished songs from boy contralto Johnny Crawford (of TV "Rifleman" fame); an impassioned Dick Dale vocal (!) on an acoustic-guitar rocker; a blackmail-worthy 1964 surf novelty from David Gates and the mock-nostalgic "When I Did the Mashed Potato." (46-50 Steele Road, London NW10 7AS, England)—*Scott Isler*

RECORDINGS

[cont'd from page 97] Musically, Melencamp is as competent as the next guy. But his writing suggests the same Peter Pan affliction that strikes down so many rock stars. He's not a boy anymore, but you'd never guess that here.

—*Kristine McKenna*

Massive Attack

Blue Lines
(Virgin)

DANCE MUSIC HAS ALWAYS BEEN AN extremely challenging field, tough to stay abreast of and more resistant to commentary than, say, singer/songwriter rock or country music. Of course, the manifold styles, which change nightly, encourage standard charges of trendiness. And the insiderish verbal codes and frequently non-narrative lyrics—compositional responses to an imperative *beat*—foster impressions of meaninglessness. But great dance music has always rendered such biases moot. And now with hip-hop and international beats offering the devices of everyday dance-pop a cool new edge, even air guitarists cut a rug as they scowl.

But the nemesis of dance during the past several years hasn't been rock or even technophobia. It's been house, the bullish style that throws away the melodies and harmonies of mainstream dance-pop. House has never translated well beyond the clubs for which its endless streams of rhythm tracks were designed. But Massive Attack—a songwriting/production consortium from Bristol of three veteran DJs who call themselves 3D, Daddy G and Mushroom—do more than streamline the stark spaces, the melodramatic tones, the hot rhythms of house on *Blue Lines*, their debut. Going beyond even a workable fusion, Massive Attack come close to redefining the pop as well as the house side of their top-drawer soul explorations.

Although this triumvirate rap up a nicely controlled storm on *Blue Lines'* title piece—and, with Sly & Robbie-like authority, nail another tune

called "Five Man Army"—they give the bulk of their songs to excellent dance singers like Shara Nelson and Tony Bryan. Both communicate well the accessible mysteries of the Massive Attack thing. Nelson gets a moody showcase on "Unfinished Symphony," which profits from a dead-serious string arrangement; she floats stray phrases through the air on "Daydreaming," which sounds like Vanessa Williams as produced by Steve Coleman and Five Elements looking for a hit. There's more straightforward stuff—"Safe from Harm," the current single, or the delicious cover of "Be Thankful for What You've Got." But it all includes the essential edge and weight that Soul II Soul just never managed.

—*James Hunter*

Salif Keita

Amen
(Island/Mango)

Baaba Maal

Baayo
(Island/Mango)

TOO OFTEN, THIRD-WORLD MUSICIANS HAVE A troubling choice to make. To be recognized abroad they must hook onto a foreign technology or style, and in the process risk losing what makes them special. West African composers Salif Keita and Baaba Maal learned their craft from the griots, and both sing in a high-pitched Mandingo style noteworthy for its lengthy Islamic phrasing. But as their recent records show, each has very different ideas about how such traditions fit into the contemporary global village.

Keita's *Amen* is Malian music, Quincy-Jones style. Or more accurately, that of Joe Zawinul, who produced this dreadfully smooth concoction, featuring synth lines that have more in common with western rock than with the sounds of the kora or balafon. One wonderful cut, the majestic "Lony" (meaning "knowledge") remains elegant in its simplicity, recalling Keita's work with Les Ambassadeurs during the '70s. Its grave rhythms feel precisely calculated to convey the shifting nature of knowledge and its costs—a warning that could apply to the rest of this disc. Keita, after all, is known as the Golden Voice of Africa. That superb, reedy instrument, with its hints of rasp and effortless musicality, makes *Amen's* many production touches as obfuscating as the ivy that overgrows fine architecture.

Although conservatory-trained string player Baaba Maal leads an electric band, he remains more committed to traditional music. His approach is doubly impressive for retaining the harmonic shifts that traditional music dictates for particular themes, as well as the tone colors specific to each instrument. *Baayo's* characteristic sound is the delicate harmony of a string band, which here includes hoddu, riti and xalam along with acoustic guitars. On "Dogata"

("never run away") they strum together like a harpsichord. Contemporary technology is employed in a manner that's spare and effective, as on the eerie, echoing "Diahowo" ("the traveler"). An unforgettable song ranging in subject from passage to the next world to Maal's lament over his mother's grave to the transitory nature of happiness to an honorary list of Senegalese villages, "Diahowo" is patterned after chants said to enable the Fouta to call fish from the water. It also suggests that, musically, there's magic in the old ways as well as the new.

—Celestine Ware

Marty Brown

High and Dry
(MCA)

AS NASHVILLE'S NEW TRADITIONALIST movement peters out (it's hard to believe Randy Travis once seemed a progressive presence) and the city's studios have returned to cranking out assembly-line country-politan mush, the arrival of a genuine traditionalist like Marty Brown is a major event. A pungent and confessional performer in the style of Hank Williams and Lefty Frizzell (his obvious heroes), there's nothing restrained about Brown, and some of the songs on his debut record *High and Dry* have the feel of instant honkytonk classics.

Brown presents himself as someone who grew up believing that the dark tales of Hank and Lefty were the essence of real life, then brought his own life into line with those visions. His heart-break songs (particularly the brutal "Honky Tonk Special," a child's poison-pen open letter to his father's lovers) spring directly from emotion, without a craftsman's shaping. Such artlessness makes even the sexist lyrical clichés of several compositions ring believable. Among Brown's contemporaries, only Dwight Yoakam sounds as formed by a lifelong faith in the icons of honky-tonk country.

Yet *High and Dry* only hints at Brown's potential. The arrangements here are by turns wonderfully spare and wildly inappropriate. For every ideal setting—especially the ballads "High and Dry" and "Indian Summer Blues" and the marvelous country-rock "Every Now and Then"—there are lapses like the ersatz Dixieland settings that swat down "Ole King Kong" or the western-swing rhythms that toss too much baggage on "Honky Tonk Special." *High and Dry* is a collection that demands to be put across as simply and directly as possible. At its core stands a ferocious talent, one who should be allowed to express himself with nothing to block his way.

—Jimmy Guterman

BOTTOM LINE

[cont'd from page 90] accomplish that with four or five songs, not 20. And make sure the

tape is of sufficient sound quality. "Never give anyone a tape whose sound quality you have to apologize for," says Pepper. And another thing, Pepper adds—make sure you know what the club wants. Not all clubs play all kinds of music.

There are other, more eccentric approaches to getting gigs. They've worked, too. Don Hill tells of Kevin Dubow, former lead singer of Quiet Riot, who sent dwarfs to deliver the tapes for his band Little Women. Allan Pepper, who's gotten requests in packages of pastries and on matchbook covers, recalls the time one persistent female singer sent a postcard inscribed with "Who do I have to take my clothes off for to get a gig?" "I'm happily married, thank you, and I know she meant it as a joke," says Pepper, "but it did get my attention." And, he adds, she got the gig.

A few other things bookers appreciate: Your band might offer to take out an ad in the local music paper—it displays a certain level of commitment they respect. References don't hurt either, as long as they carry some weight with the manager.

If you've got a friend at a record company or agency who's willing to give you a plug, take advantage of it. And keep in mind that club managers change pretty frequently, so every gig at a club might be your first with a new one. Try to keep up to date with these changes and ask the outgoing manager to recommend you to his successor.

If there's an aphorism to be drawn from all this advice, it might be that a combination of ignorance and arrogance will get you nowhere. Nice guys supposedly finish last, but a good attitude and some preparation on your part will produce better results. Allan Pepper recounts the time someone called him wanting to play the Bottom Line because, the caller said, it was the last place Jimi Hendrix played. Pepper pointed out to the caller that Hendrix died in 1970, while the Bottom Line didn't open until 1974. The caller proceeded to argue that Pepper, who co-founded the club, was wrong. "I don't think I'll be taking any future calls from that guy," says Pepper. M

CAN YOU WRITE A HIT SONG?

Do you know how to TURN YOUR SONGS INTO CASH?

Are you looking for a way to break through the frustration of the music industry's form letter rejections so that someone will LISTEN to your songs and give you a professional evaluation? **HERE IS YOUR CHANCE!**

WHAT DO THE FOLLOWING RECORDING ARTISTS HAVE IN COMMON?

<i>Simon & Garfunkel</i>	<i>The Temptations</i>	<i>Frankie Valli</i>	<i>Waylon Jennings</i>	<i>Conway Twitty</i>
<i>The Carpenters</i>	<i>Righteous Brothers</i>	<i>Ann Murray</i>	<i>Brenda Russell</i>	<i>Glen Campbell</i>
<i>Styx</i>	<i>The Judds</i>	<i>Oak Ridge Boys</i>	<i>Tavares</i>	<i>Ronnie Milsap</i>

These multi-million selling artists have all recorded songs discovered and published by Grammy Award-winning record producer and multi-BMI award winning publisher, **JAY SENTER**, a music industry veteran for over 23 years. Now you can take advantage of all that insider knowledge.

Finally, a new service by a successful publishing authority for songwriters **TO GIVE YOU THE TOOLS TO HAVE YOUR MUSIC HEARD BY THE DECISION MAKERS!**

Note that we've said "tools." Not a magic formula. Not a guarantee of success, but the tools to give you and your music the chance that you deserve. If you truly want to **SUCCEED**, you have to depend on one person: **YOURSELF!** We can provide you with the tools to realize that **SUCCESS!**

For a fee of \$20, your song will be evaluated by a select staff of highly qualified publishing professionals, under the direction of Mr. Senter. They will critique your songs, provide you with a written summary and give you the specific next steps on how to **TURN YOUR SONGS INTO CASH!**

In fact, if your song is selected by Mr. Senter, you could receive an advance of **UP TO \$5,000 AGAINST FUTURE ROYALTIES!**

YOU can have the same opportunity as songwriters in New York, Los Angeles or Nashville.

For an evaluation of one or more of your songs, send a non-returnable cassette demo, along with a \$20 check or money order for each song, or \$50 for three songs. Please allow four weeks for processing. For faster service, furnish your VISA or MasterCard account number, with expiration date, and you will receive an answer in fourteen days.

Send to: **SONGWRITERS EVALUATION SERVICE**
30879 Thousand Oaks Blvd., Suite 205, Dept. 1, Westlake Village, CA 91362

Your song is protected by federal copyright law. Registration provides further protection. For your free copyright registration form and instructions, add \$3.00 for postage & handling to your order. Also, a copy of *"The Six Steps to Successfully Selling Your Songs"* will be mailed to you upon receipt of your first song.

MUSICIAN CLASSIFIED HOTLINE

TOLL FREE

800-223-7524

Need an ad fast?
Call Jeff Serrette.

In NY State (212) 536-5174
Outside NY St. (800) 223-7524

HOW TO ORDER AN AD

REGULAR CLASSIFIED (ads without borders):
20 word minimum. \$2.90 per word, minimum \$59 per insertion.

CLASSIFIED DISPLAY (all adds with borders):
1x/1" \$163 per, 6x/1" \$152 per, 12x/1" \$142 per.

BOLD FACE CAPS: First line, additional \$20.
Musician Box Number: Add \$4.00 per insertion for handling.

PAYMENT MUST BE ENCLOSED with your ad. Send to Musician Classified, Jeff Serrette, 1515 Broadway, NY, NY 10036.

DEADLINE: Two months prior to date of publication.

ALL AD CANCELLATIONS MUST BE IN WRITING AND MAILED TO THE MUSICIAN CLASSIFIED DEPT. FAX YOUR AD TODAY (212) 536-5351

Categories: Please mark category desired
 Accessories Books/Publications Computers
 Employment For Sale Instruction
 Instruments Miscellaneous Musicians
 Records & Tapes Services Software
 Songwriters Talent Video

Your Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

Telephone _____

Please fill in the information below if you want to charge the cost of your classified advertising

American Express Diners Club Visa Master Charge

Credit Card #. _____

Exp. Date _____

Bank # _____

Your Signature _____

Publisher has the right to refuse all mail order retailer ads that might conflict with Musician dealers.

ACCESSORIES

FREE STRING CATALOG. All major brands. Great prices. Fast service. Acoustic Music Resource, 1 Bloomsbury Ave., Dept. M, Baltimore MD 21228.

MUSICIAN T-SHIRTS, Body Coverings for Musicians and Music Lovers. Designed By and For Players, Singers and Those "IN-TUNE". 18 Styles and More. **Color Catalog.** \$2.00 (Refundable). **BODY ARMOR™** 13795 N.W. 19th Avenue, Miami, FL 33054 (USA).



FOR SALE

MUSICIAN T-SHIRTS, BODY COVERINGS for Musicians and Music Lovers. Designed By and For Players, Singers and Those "In-Tune." 18 Styles and More. **COLOR CATALOG** \$2.00 (Refundable). **BODY ARMOR.** 13795 N.W. 19th Ave., Miami FL 33054. (USA)

INSTRUCTION

BE A RECORDING ENGINEER: Train at home for High Paying-Exciting Careers. FREE information AUDIO INSTITUTE, 2258A Union St., Suite H, San Francisco CA 94125.

FREE CATALOG OF BOOKS, VIDEOS & TAPES covering recording techniques, instrument-specific guides, composition, career development, music business. A&R contacts and more. Mix Bookshelf, 6400 Hollis St. #12, Emeryville CA 94608 or (800) 235-9804.

THE ROCK-N-ROLL SINGERS SURVIVAL MANUAL, by Mark Baxter, vocal coach for Aerosmith, Extreme, Loudness. Steven Tyler uses this book. \$18.95, P.O. Box 412, Boston MA 02125.

GUITAR LESSONS. Rock, Blues, Funk and Fusion. 6 lessons, 6 play alongs, demos. On 2 cassettes. 28 page book. Guaranteed. \$24.95. Bob Porri, P.O. Box 823, Dept. 23, Windsor Locks CT 06096.

BE AN AUDIO RECORDING ENGINEER. On the job training at local major recording studio in your area. Keep present job. Train around own schedule. No experience required. Call for free brochure. The Recording Connection (213) 543-5782.

The Sound Workshop

Sound advice for the musician!
Vol. 1: A unique in-depth introduction to studio recording & sound on a 60 minute audio cassette.
 Instruction in: Acoustics, mixing and recording techniques, improving home sound, and much more.
 All demonstrated by live studio sounds and music.
 Mail Cdn Money Order \$16.95 plus \$2 Shipping:
KARA MUSIC CREATIONS COMPANY
 P.O. Box 2188, Vancouver, B.C. CANADA V6B 3V7
 4 to 6 wks. Canadians add 7% GST / B.C. add 6% PST

MUSICIANS

SUBSCRIBE NOW to our monthly used and vintage instrument list with hundreds of quality instruments at down-to-earth prices. \$5.00/year (\$10.00 overseas). Current issue free on request. **ELIJERLY INSTRUMENTS,** 1100 N. Washington, POB 14210-C135, Lansing MI 48901 (517) 572-7890.

LOWEST PRICES on instruments, amps, signal processors, PA's, wireless systems, accessories, etc. **FREE CATALOG.** Factory Music, Dept. MN, 18 E. Water St., Rockland MA 02370. (617) 871-0005. Fax: (617) 871-5951. Hours M-F 2-8 PM Sat 12-6 PM.

MUSICIANS

MUSICIANS NATIONAL REFERRAL—Professional musicians seeking bands—bands seeking professional musicians. Bands register free. Call now for information. 1 (800) 766-4447.

MUSICIANS—looking for the right band? Bands—are you one "special" musician away from success? Call the Musician's Connection collect at (513) 522-3639 or 1 (800) 743-3619.

RECORDS & TAPES

AMAZING FREE CASSETTE mail order catalogs. Reggae, Dub, New Wave, Rock, Funk, Experimentals. **ROIR,** 611 Broadway, Suite 411M, New York NY 10012.

ATTENTION SINGERS. Sing your favorite songs, with background TRAX. Also singing systems available. Call 1 (800) 285-SING or write: **SINGER'S DREAM,** 3010 Spring Garden St., Greensboro, NC 27405.

SERVICES

ORIGINAL SONG(S) TRANSCRIBED from cassette to laser printed manuscript. Other services—setting your lyrics to music and synthesized background tapes. Call or write (\$1.50 for sample—applicable) **DN Transcriptions,** 251 West Central Street, Suite #242, Natick, MA 01760 (508) 872-4866.

LITIGATOR: Unauthorized, recognizable *Digital Sampling* is a form of Copyright Infringement; stand up for your rights as a producer/writer/artist. **Joseph Adams, Esq.,** 780 Third Avenue, New York NY 10017 (212) 826-0400.

ATTENTION PERFORMERS!!

Make REAL money with your band! **COLLEGES** pay great. Call 1 (900) 535-8900 ext. 504 for information on booking high paying college gigs. \$2 min.

Entertainment Services
 2502 Wilson St.
 Hollywood FL 33020
 (305) 927-7654
 Contact: Eric Lambert

COMPACT DISC MANUFACTURING AND HIGH QUALITY CASSETTE DUPLICATION

Affordable pricing for the independent labels or individuals. Complete services include digital mastering, graphics, color separations, printing, packaging and fulfillment. All work is guaranteed. We will be glad to answer any questions that you may have.

CALL (317) 353-1113 or write to:

WMG, Inc.

(World Media Group)
 8472 Brookville Road
 Indianapolis, Indiana 46239
 Fax (317) 353-0750

COMPLETE CD AND CASSETTE PRODUCTION

DIGITAL HOUSE

212 333 5950

MASTERING REPLICATION
 PRINTING TOTAL PACKAGING
 POSTERS GRAPHIC DESIGN STUDIO
 PERSONALIZED EXPERT SERVICE

101 WEST 57TH ST. NEW YORK N.Y. 10019

"FOR THOSE WHO HEAR THE DIFFERENCE"

COMPACT DISCS

G.E.S. COMPACT DISC SERVICE, INC.

If you are into Scott Henderson, Al Demeola, John McLaughlin, Paco De Lucia, Weather Report, RTF, Mahavishnu, Gong, Holdsworth, Greenslade, Go, Miles, Jaco, bass players, drummers or any other instruments, pick up the phone and call us right now!!

We offer the best in Progressive Rock, Jazz, Fusion, Flamenco and Instrumental Music.

We import from all over the world and we specialize in hard to find and rare CD's.

FAST SERVICE, LOW PRICES, GIANT SELECTION!!!

TEL: (718) 268-4939

EMPLOYMENT

FIND BANDS TO JOIN. Find musicians and gigs. Write: **MUSICIANS NATIONAL HOTLINE,** Box 7733, Murray UT 84107. Phone (801) 268-2000.

FOR COMPLETE CASSETTE, C.D. RECORD MANUFACTURING & PACKAGING SERVICES CALL:

QCA (513) 681-8400

2832 SPRING GROVE AVENUE • CINCINNATI, OHIO 45225

SONGWRITERS

LEARN SONGWRITING AND COMPOSE MUSIC. Professional instruction by mail. For course description: AMERICAN CORRESPONDENCE INSTITUTE, P.O. Box 31021-E, Cleveland, OH 44131.

MISCELLANEOUS

**SINGERS!
REMOVE VOCALS
FROM RECORDS AND CDS!**



SING WITH THE WORLD'S BEST BANDS!

An Unlimited supply of Backgrounds from standard stereo records! Record with your voice or perform live with the backgrounds. Used in Professional Performance yet connects easily to a home component stereo. This unique product is manufactured and sold Exclusively by LT Sound - Not sold through dealers. Call or write for a Free Brochure and Demo Record.

LT Sound, Dept. MU-7, 7980 LT Parkway
Lithonia, GA 30058 (404) 482-4724
Manufactured and Sold Exclusively by LT Sound
24 HOUR PHONE DEMO LINE: 14041482-2485



**MUSIC, SOUND,
LIGHTING, &
MORE.**

Major brands at discount prices.

- ★ Guitars ★ Amps ★
- ★ Drums ★ PA Systems ★
- ★ DJ Equip. ★ Synths ★

Get this adjustable, stage proven, guitar stand

for only **\$10.00!**

S&H incl.

Call toll-free operator for our toll-free number or call **908-687-2250** to charge your order.

Or send check for \$10.00 (S&H incl.) to: Rondo Music, Guitar Stand Offer, 1597 Rt. 22 West, Union, NJ 07083. NJ & NY residents add sales tax. Limit one stand per person, household, or organization.

TALENT

Tired of Not Getting Airplay???

We've compiled radio stations in Europe as well as the U.S. that WILL PLAY YOUR ROCK DEMO OR FINISHED PRODUCT!!! For your copy of the "Station List," send \$25 check or money order to:

Rockit Records, Inc.
35918 Union Lake Road
Suite 306
Mt. Clemens MI 48043

VIDEO

CAROL KAYE BASS VIDEO COURSE 2 Hours w/ Manual \$45.00 + 4.00. READING 2-Video Set \$39.95 + 6.00 GREATEST! C. Kaye, Box 3791, Littleton, CO 80161

WANTED TO BUY

WANTED TO BUY/SELL: GUITARS, BANJOS, Mandolins: Gibson, C F Martin, Gretsch, D'Angelico, D'Aquisto, Stromberg, Dobro, National, older Fender, Rickenbacker, Gibson, B&D, Epiphone, Paramount, Vega, Fairbanks, Stewart. MANDOLIN BROS., 629 FOREST, #MU, STATEN ISLAND, NY 10510. FREE CATALOG. 718-981-3226.

MUSICIAN CLASSIFIED DEADLINES

Issue	Deadline Date
December 91	October 7
	1992
January 92	November 11
February 92	December 9

Billboard Directories are what you might call Basic Tools. They are, in fact, the main sources of vital information for the entire Entertainment Industry.

Billboard's annual directories are constantly in use, year after year, and people who rely on them know how important they are in doing business effectively.

Order any one or all of the directories today!!

International Talent & Touring Directory—The source for U.S. and international talent, booking agencies, facilities, services and products. Used by everyone who buys and books talent—promotes and manages tours.

International Buyer's Guide—The Worldwide Music and Video Business-to-Business Directory. Listings include name, address, phone number and marketing information of record companies, music publishers, distributors, accessory manufacturers and suppliers. Also manufacturers and wholesalers of hardware, software and accessories for Compact Disc, Video Disc, Video Cassettes and Video Games.

Country Music Sourcebook—Radio stations, performing artists, booking agents, personal managers, recording companies and more.

International Recording Equipment and Studio Directory—Up-to-date statistics on professional recording equipment, recording studios, recording studio equipment usage.

International Directory of Manufacturing & Packaging—For the Record, Audio & Video Tape industries. Professional services and supplies for record and video manufacturers, video program suppliers and buyers, video music producers and production facilities.

Call: Jeff Serrette
1-800-223-7524 (Out of State)
212-536-5174 (Local)

Ask for prices.

A D I N D E X

The following companies are more than willing to fill you in on their products. Call or write them, and tell 'em you saw it in MUSICIAN.

- Alesis—P.O. Box 3908, Las Angeles, CA 90078 (213) 467-800045
- Anvil Cases—P.O. Box 1202, La Puente, CA 91747 (818) 968-410064
- Audio-Technica—1221 Cammerce Dr., Staw, OH 44224 (216) 686-2600..... 23
- Back Issues—33 Commercial St., Gloucester, MA 01930.....91
- Berklee College of Music—1140 Baylston St., Boston, MA 02215 (617) 266-140024, 84
- Beyer—5-05 Burns Ave., Hicksville, NY 11801 (516) 935-800074
- Base Express Music—The Mountain, Framingham, MA 01701-9323 (800) 233-635799
- B. U. B.—33 Commercial St., Gloucester, MA 0193083
- Carver—P.O. Box 1237, Lynnwood, WA 98046 (800) 443-CAVR62
- CD Sampler—33 Commercial St., Gloucester, MA 01930..... 27
- Chandler Industries—590 19th St., Unit #1, San Francisco, CA 94107-3135.....73
- D'Addario—210 Raute 109, E Farmingdale, NY 11735 (516) 454-945037
- Dean Markley—3350 Scatt Blvd., #45, Santa Clara, CA 95054 (408) 988-245639, 41, 43
- DigiTech—See DOD Electronics
- DOD Electronics—5639 South Riley Lane, Salt Lake City, UT 84107 (801) 268-8400107
- Dunlap Mfg.—Box 846, Benicia, CA 94510 (707) 745-2722..... 43
- EMG—P.O. Box 4394, Santa Rosa, CA 95402 (707) 525-9941.....41
- Ensanig—155 Great Valley Parkway, Malvern, PA 19355 (215) 647-393070-71
- Gan-tane—Carnegie Hall, Studia 1105, 881 7th Ave., New York, NY 1001985
- GHS Strings—2813 Wilber Ave., Battle Creek, MI 49015 (616) 968-335158
- Hartke Systems—PO Box 9068, Hicksville, NY 11801 (516) 932-381015
- Hamespun—P.O. Box 694, Woodstock, NY 12498 (800) 33 TAPES47
- JBL—8500 Balboa Blvd., Narthridge, CA 91329 (818) 893-84119, 89
- Karg—89 Frost St., Westbury, NY 11590 (516) 333-910021
- Kurzweil—13336 Alandra Blvd., Cerritos, CA 90701 (213) 926-320054-55
- Maxell Corp. of America—22-08 Rt. 208 South, Fairlawn, NJ 0741030-31
- Music Business Seminars—2 Roland Kimble Road, Freeport, ME 04032 (800) 448-362197
- Musician Wear—33 Commercial St., Gloucester, MA 01930 (508) 281-311081
- Nady Systems, Inc.—6701 Bay St., Emeryville, CA 94608 (415) 652-241169
- Oberheim—13345 Saticoy St., N. Hollywood, CA 91605 (818) 503-063184
- Pearl—549 Metroplex, Nashville, TN 37211 (615) 833-447778
- Peavey—711 A St., Meridian, MS 39301 (601) 483-53655, 35
- Ramsa/Panasanic—6550 Katella Ave., Cypress, CA 90630 (714) 373-72772
- Rane—10802 47th Ave. W., Everett, WA 98204 (206) 355-600042
- Shure Brothers Inc.—222 Hartrey Ave., Evanston, IL 60202 (708) 866-220029
- Sangwriters Evaluation Service—30879 Thousand Oaks Blvd., Suite 205, Dept. I, Westlake Village, CA 91362103
- Taylor Guitars—9353 Abraham, Santee, CA 92071 (619) 258-120740
- TDK Electronics Corp.—12 Harbor Park Dr., Port Washington, NY 11050 (516) 625-010017
- Trace Elliot Limited—P.O. Box 507, Bloomfield, CT 06002 (203) 286-049876
- Yamaha—6600 Orangethorpe Ave., Buena Park, CA 90620 (714) 522-9011108

thə 'prəp-ər 'gəb-ə 'gəb-ə

SEARCHING THE RAMONES' UR-TEXT FOR MOTIFS · BY GEORGE KALOGERAKIS

IN THIS 15TH YEAR OF THE RAMONES' RECORDING OEUVE, few would dispute the band's profound effect on rock 'n' roll: 1) They brought punk music to England. 2) They... well, they certainly brought punk music to England. Yet when people speak of the great songwriting teams, it's always Rodgers and Hart, Lerner and Loewe, Leiber and Stoller, Lennon and McCartney—never Ramone and Ramone and Ramone and Ramone.¹ Why? Because although the Ramones' music is universally celebrated, scant attention is paid their words. *This will change.* Some smart publisher will bring out *Onetwothreefour: The Collected Lyrics of the Ramones*, John Updike will rave about it in the *New York Times Book Review* and the cry will go up: Roll over Lorenz Hart, and tell Cole Porter the news. Until then, brief appreciations must suffice. So: Why will Ramones lyrics stand the test of time? Because they...

A. HAVE A SIMPLE, DIRECT ELOQUENCE.

I don't wanna walk around with you
I don't wanna walk around with you
I don't wanna walk around with you
So why you wanna walk around with me?
I don't wanna walk around with you.
(“I Don't Wanna Walk Around with You,” 1976)

Message understood? (Note: Some scholars consider this the Ramones' “answer” to the old Gershwin-Arlen-Harburg tune “Let's Take a Walk Around the Block.” Others disagree, citing the absence, in the Iro Gershwin lyric, of the line “So why you don't wanna take a walk around the block with me?”)

B. AREN'T AS CRETINOUS AS THEY SEEM. “D-U-M-B/Every-one's accusing me” notwithstanding. On their very first album the Ramones used “perhaps” when they could just as easily have used “maybe” (“Judy Is a Punk”). And by 1978 they had successfully rhymed three polysyllabic words (aggravation, imagination, desperation) in a single song (“Don't Come Close”), tossed off the exceedingly smart-sounding phrase “it's generally known” (*ibid.*), and begun to experiment with adverbs (“Questioningly”). Yet they remain figures of mirth, whereas the supposedly high-brow Gershwins, who wrote a song called “Do, Do, Do” and another one called “Blah, Blah, Blah,” are deified.²

C. ARE UNBURDENED BY IRRITATING METAPHORS AND SIMILES. When the Ramones sing “Hanging out on Second Avenue/Eating chicken vindaloo” (“I Just Want to Have Something to Do,” 1978), you can be sure the lyric isn't really

about acid rain, or the Immigration Act of 1964, or U.S. meddling in the Third World. Ramones lyrics are not oblique. In this example, the band is in fact singing about eating spicy Indian food on Manhattan's East Side.³

D. NEVERTHELESS CONTAIN ENOUGH RECURRING THEMES TO KEEP THE SCHOLARS HAPPY.

There's madness (“Teen-age Lobotomy,” “Gimme Gimme Shock Treatment,” et al.) and drugs (the Glue Cycle), of course. There's also fast food. “I met her at the Burger King.../And everything's gonna be real fine,” they sang in 1977 (“Oh Oh I Love Her So”). But just a year later: “I don't like playing Ping-Pong/I don't like the Viet Cong/I don't like Burger King” (“I'm Against It”). Burger King, once synonymous with romance, is now presumably rife with too-painful associations. Have we encountered this theme in popular song before? You bet. In a sense, what the Ramones have written here is “These Foolish Whoppers Remind Me of You.”

E. ARE ABOUT LOVE. It's a mystery why Sinatra has overlooked “Today Your Love, Tomorrow the World.” (Imagine: “Now I'd like to pay tribute to Mr. Rornone and Mr. Ramone and Mr...”).

F. ARE ABOUT ISSUES. The Ramones' catalog contains knowledgeable (and danceable) allusions to pesticides, child abuse and U.S. presidents who visit Nazi cemeteries. Does Irving Berlin's?

G. ARE ABOUT ONE MINUTE AND 43 SECONDS LONG. “Oh, don't let them begin the Beguine,” goes the interminable Porter classic, and it's clear why. Brevity is best. The Ramones' “It's a Long Way Back” (1978) contains just nine words, apart from the ones in the title. Can you name them?⁴

To sum up: The Ramones once sang, “I don't care/I don't care/I don't care/About these words/I don't care” (“I Don't Care,” 1977). Nonsense. If the Ramones have any failing as lyricists, it is that they care so very much. **M**



¹In 1978, Ramone replaced Ramone. He was in turn replaced by Ramone in 1983, but only until 1987, when he (Ramone) rejoined. ²It's a common error to assume the Ramones are lyrically deficient. But even a couplet as aggressively dim-sounding as “You're a girl/That I once may have knew,” for instance, is very probably an homage to Bob Dylan, another songwriter who has indulged in grammatical slumming (i.e., “The light I never knowed”). ³In contrast, who can keep Cole Porter's metaphor-riddled “You're the Top” straight? (“You're the top/You're a... a Whistler sonnet—no, wait/You're the nose/On—uh—Mahatma Gandhi/You're the cellophone on the feet of Fred Astaire/You're something something/You're Durante's mother/You're, um, Camembert/Dammit!”). Had the Ramones written “—You're the top/You're the top/You're the top/Hey you're the top?” seems a likely possibility—life would be simpler. ⁴all, alone, by, Germany, phooe, the, to, you (twice).

Only 9,800 Prints In Each Edition Available For Worldwide Acquisition

Because of an anticipated response to this extraordinary offer, you are urged to reserve your prints without delay. Only 9,800 lithographic prints of each image will be plate-signed and made available for worldwide acquisition. After each edition is completed, the printing plates will be destroyed.

Prints That Capture The Dynamic Beauty Of The Original Art!

The prints in *The Record Art Collection* are more striking than any album cover! Here, for the first time, each artist has recreated his original art exactly as he wishes it to be seen and remembered. Each lithographic print has been superbly reproduced on acid-free Quintessence paper... with as many as seven press passes... then deembossed by hand. Indeed, each limited edition print captures the dynamic beauty of the original art, and is even larger... more vivid... and memorable than the album cover you remember.

A Small Price To Pay For Lithographic Prints Of This Quality

The price of each print is only \$265, a nominal price to pay for such exquisite quality. Each print is mounted beneath two handcut, beveled white mats... beautifully framed in black hardwood... and shipped for immediate display in your home or office. If you prefer, you may acquire unframed prints in an attractive collector's portfolio for \$195 each. A serially-numbered certificate attesting to your print's authenticity will also be included.

Serious collectors may acquire all eighteen prints in *The Record Art Collection* at a substantial savings of \$500 off the individual "first release" prices. Each complete set of prints is being offered on a first-come, first-served basis. Earliest reservations will be assigned lowest registry numbers on the accompanying Certificates of Authenticity.

The Record Art Collector's Book Not Available Elsewhere!

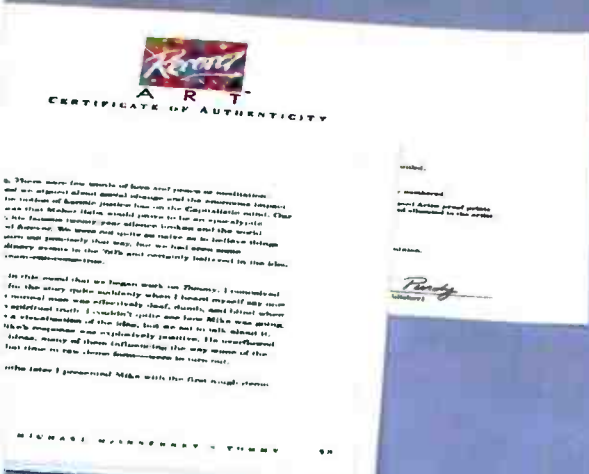
The Record Art Collector's Book begins with a fascinating introduction written by **Jimmy Page**... and continues with never-before-published stories by sixteen outstanding artists... and rock legends **Jim Capaldi, Adam Clayton, Bob Dylan, Keith Emerson, Steve Howe, Ray Manzarek, Chris Stein** and **Pete Townshend**. They share their memories of what it was like to create the albums and album covers in this collection... in their own words... in some of the most interesting stories you will ever read. *The Record Art Collector's Book* is not available for sale anywhere, and will never be published again! This incredible history of album art is a collector's item in its own right. It's yours free with every print you order!

Order Now!... This Opportunity Won't Come Again!

We know demand will be great. The original albums sold millions! Please don't delay if you wish to acquire one of these exceptional lithographic prints

TO ORDER, CALL TOLL-FREE 1 (800) 888-0047

Article 15 of the New York Arts and Cultural Affairs Law requires us to disclose, in writing, information concerning the sale of prints which are sold for more than \$100 each (without the frames). For example, this law requires disclosure of the artist's identity, signature, the medium of reproduction, whether the multiple is a reproduction or original, when the multiple was produced, the use of the master which produced the multiple and the number of multiples in a "limited edition" if you request it, this information will be given to you either before or at delivery. In addition, if after delivery and payment it is discovered that the information is incorrect, you may be entitled to certain remedies under the law



"At last,
after 20 years,
you can see
the Tommy cover
as it should
have been
printed."
Michael McInerney

Long Live Pictures And Music!

Steve Howe
Yes

From *The Record Art Collector's Book*



13 Joe Garnett, *Full Circle* (The Doors), framed size 25" x 37"



14 Mick Haggerty, *Breakfast In America* (Supertramp), framed size 27" x 29"

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

If you are not satisfied for any reason, return your undamaged print within 30 days of receipt for a prompt and courteous refund, credit or replacement.



02 Martin Sharp, *Disraeli Gears* (Cream), framed size 27" x 29"

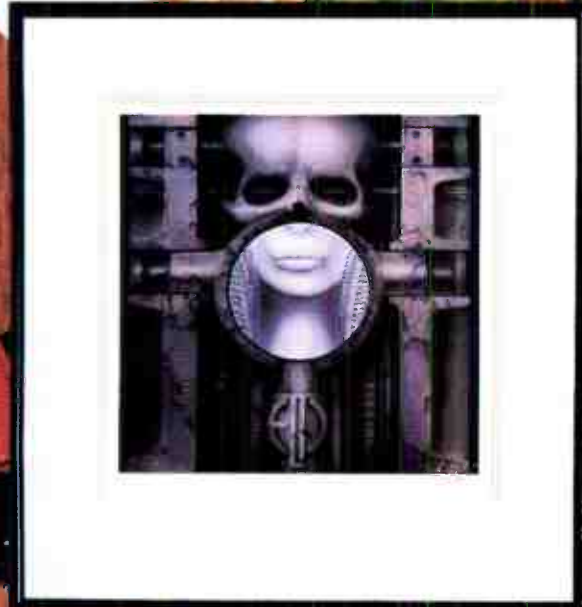
The Record Art Collection... Now In Fine Museums!

It will come as no surprise to those of you who like album cover art that *The Record Art Collection* has been recognized by important museums around the world.

England's prestigious Victoria and Albert Museum and The Rock and Roll Hall of Fame and Museum include a set of *The Record Art Collection* prints, pencil-signed and numbered by the artists, in their permanent collections.



10 Margo Nahas, *The Secret Life Of Plants* (Stevie Wonder), framed size 27" x 29"



07 H.R. Giger, *Brain Salad Surgery* (ELP), framed size 27" x 29"

**TO ORDER, CALL TOLL-FREE
1 (800) 888-0047**

Bing It Home, Bing It C n Home...

Order Now! Only 9,800 Prints In Each Edition Are Available For Worldwide Acquisition!

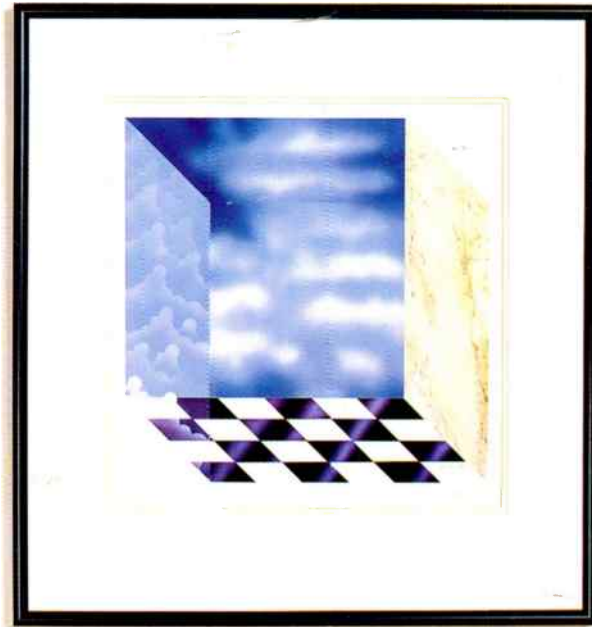
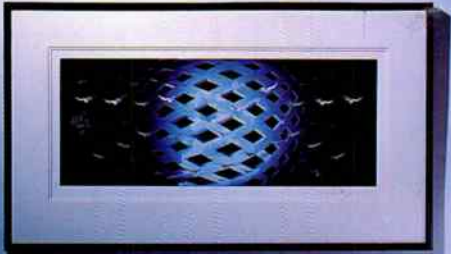
03 Bob Seidemann, *Blind Faith*, (Blind Faith), framed size 27" x 29"



04 George Hardie, *Led Zeppelin*, (Led Zeppelin), framed size 27" x 29"



15 Michael McInnerney, *Tommy*, (The Who), framed size 24" x 41"



06 Tony Wright, *Low Spark Of High Heeled Boys*, (Traffic), framed size 27" x 29"

Simply mail order form below or call toll-free... today!

How To Order

For quickest delivery, call toll-free 1 (800) 888-0047. Please have your Visa or MasterCard ready, and know the print number and artists last name for each print you wish to order. You'll find this information near each print in this brochure, and repeated here for your

convenience. For Example: Write "01 Jones" for the print: 01 Bob Jones, 50,000,000 Elvis Fans, (Elvis).

If you prefer to pay by check or money order, use the rush order form below.

YOUR ORDER SHIPPED PROMPTLY. You should receive your print or prints within 30 days of placing your order. We will bill your credit card only for prints that have been shipped, and we'll let you know if your order is delayed for any reason.

CALL US FOR GIFT ORDERS.

Call our toll-free number to arrange gift shipments. If you like, we will send a personalized card along with your gift.

FOR SHIPMENTS OUTSIDE THE U.S. Please call (212) 598-3920 for a quota-

tion for delivery outside of the United States.

SAVE \$500 WHEN YOU PURCHASE A COLLECTOR'S SET OF ALL 18 PRINTS.

Each set of 18 framed Record Art prints is \$4,270; each set of 18 unframed Record Art prints is \$3,010. NY residents, please add sales tax. We will pay the shipping charges. Check the appropriate box on the order form.

PRINT SIZES

Prints from single record sleeves (and Abraxas) measure 23" x 27". Prints from gatefold record sleeves (front and back) measure 22" x 34". Framed print sizes are provided in this brochure. All measurements are to the nearest inch.

- 01 Jones (Elvis)
- 02 Sharp (Disraeli Gears/Cream)
- 03 Seidemann (Blind Faith)
- 04 Hardie (Led Zeppelin)
- 05 Dylan (Self Portrait)
- 06 Wright (Low Spark/Traffic)
- 07 Giger (Brain Salad Surgery/ELP)
- 08 Kosh (Hotel CA/Eagles)
- 09 Haggerty (Breakfast/Supertramp)
- 10 Nahas (Secret Life/Wonder)
- 11 Wright (Arc Of A Diver/Winwood)
- 12 Klarwein (Abraxas/Santana)
- 13 Garnett (Full Circle/Doors)
- 14 Dean (Relayer/Yes)
- 15 McInnerney (Tommy/Who)
- 16 Smith (Abacab/Genesis)
- 17 Giger (Koo Koo/Debbie Harry)
- 18 Corbijn (The Joshua Tree/U2)

For faster service, call TOLL-FREE 1 (800) 888-0047

Print Number/ Artist Name	Qty. Unframed \$195 Each	Qty. Framed \$265 Each	Total Price
Subtotal:			
Add \$22.50 For Each Print For Shipping:			
NY Residents Add Sales Tax:			
TOTAL AMOUNT ENCLOSED:			

—Rush Order Form—



A R T

Yes, Please send me the Record Art prints indicated below. I understand that each lithographic print will be accompanied by a Certificate of Authenticity and *The Record Art Collector's Book*. The price of each print is just \$195 (unframed), or \$265 (framed) plus \$22.50 for shipping. (NY residents, please add applicable taxes.) Satisfaction Guaranteed. I may return any undamaged print, in its original shipping carton, within 30 days of receipt for a full refund, credit or replacement.

Method Of Payment:

Check or Money Order Made Payable To "Record Art"

Charge My: Visa MasterCard Amex

Card # _____ Exp. Date ____/____/____

Signature _____

Name (please print) _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone () _____

Mail To:
Record Art, Dept. C26
192 Mission Land Road
Pine Island, New York 10969

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

You may return any print within 30 days of receipt for a courteous refund, replacement, or credit. Please return print in undamaged condition, in the original shipping carton, with *The Record Art Collector's Book* and Certificate of Authenticity to: Record Art, 400 La Fayette, 5th Floor, NY, NY 10003.

SAVE \$500! 18 Print Set For \$3,010
 18 Framed Prints For \$4,270

A human voice harmony processor that actually sounds human.



The Vocalist from Digitech

Finally a voice processor that really sounds like human voices, not like chipmunks.

The Vocalist™ from Digitech delivers *real* voice harmony and pitch correction. It even remembers every song and never gripes about rehearsal time.

The Vocalist is perfect when

you need one or two harmonies for back-up, or when you need up to five harmonies to save time in the studio.

No other harmony processor

can give you natural sounding, human voice harmony and can compensate for off-key voices. The Vocalist from Digitech. It's about time.

Send \$10 for the Vocalist Video Demo.

Digitech
The Sound of the '90s

A Harman International Company

TECH STUFF:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Up to 5-part harmonies. • Vocoder mode. • Pitch correction. • Pitch randomizing. • On-board synth and keyboard for cue-in tone, harmony editing and selectium. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Programmable vibrato-speed, depth, and attack. • No delay time between patch changes. • Built-in mic preamp and headphone jack. • Simplified harmony programming. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full MIDI implementation. • Real time key changes. • 128 user-definable programs and 128 factory presets - each with 4 variations. • And much more.

If you're working to bust out into the big time, Yamaha has the right console to take along for the ride.

It's the MR Series Professional Mixing Console. A live mixing console when you're gigging. And a recording console when you're laying it down for keeps.

The MR Series console comes in three configurations—eight, 12 or 16 inputs. Each input accepts mic, line and tape sources. It has a three-band channel equalizer with sweepable mid-band for tone adjustments. Three aux sends so you can set up mixes to headphones, stage monitors or effects processors. Two stereo aux returns. A cue buss to monitor inputs and outputs without skipping a beat.

A talkback system. Six calibrated VU meters for accurate monitoring and matching of signal levels. Plus a host of other features that make this console easy to work with whether you're on stage or off. At a price that's reasonable for any console, let alone one that does the job of two.

The MR Series Professional Mixing Console. When you start going places, it'll show you the way. Check one out at your Yamaha Professional Audio dealer.

Yamaha Corporation of America, Professional Audio Division, P.O. Box 6600, Buena Park, CA 90622-6600. In Canada, Yamaha Canada Music Ltd., 135 Milner Avenue, Scarborough, Ontario M1S3R1.

YAMAHA®

Professional Audio Division

Tonight, this console hits the road. Tomorrow, it'll make tracks.

